

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Safety Research Programs and Future Plant
Designs - Joint Subcommittees Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, November 6, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-622

Pages 1-351

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
+ + + + +
JOINT MEETING
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
(ACRS)
SUBCOMMITTEE ON SAFETY RESEARCH PROGRAMS
AND
SUBCOMMITTEE ON FUTURE PLANT DESIGNS

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

NOVEMBER 6, 2002

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittees met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North,
Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Drs. F.
Peter Ford and Thomas S. Kress, Chairmen of the above
Subcommittees, respectively, presiding.

SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS:

F. PETER FORD, Co-Chairman

THOMAS S. KRESS, Co-Chairman

MARIO V. BONACA, Member

GRAHAM M. LEITCH, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS: (CONT.)

2 VICTOR N. RANSOM, member

3 STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member

4 WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

5 JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

6 GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

7

8 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

9 RICHARD P. SAVIO

10

11 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

12 RALPH CARUSO

13 STEVEN M. BAJOREK

14 FAROUK ELTAWILA

15 JOHN H. FLACK

16 WALTON JENSEN

17 RICHARD LEE

18 SHANLAI LU

19 JAMES E. LYONS

20 JOE MUSCARA

21 JACK ROSENTHAL

22 STUART RUBIN

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT:

MICHAEL CORLETTI, Westinghouse

ADRIAN HEYMER, NEI

LUCA ORLANI, Westinghouse

VICTOR SNELL, AECL

ROB M. VERSLUIS, DOE

GARY VINE, EPRI

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Introduction 4

 Peter Ford

NRR Presentations 5

 James Lyons 5

 Shanlai Lu 23

RES Presentations 62

 John Flack

DOS Presentations 165

 Rob Versluis

Discussion and Comments from the Audience . . . 215

NEI Presentations 220

 Adrian Heymer

EPRI Presentations 272

ACRS Subcommittee Discussion of Draft

NRC-Sponsored Research Report 336

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:35 a.m.

CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the ACR Subcommittees on Research and on Future Reactors. My name is Peter Ford. I'm the Chairman of the Research Subcommittee, and my Co-Chair is Tom Kress, Chairman of the Future Reactors Subcommittee.

The ACRS staff member is Richard Savio. Other ACRS members in attendance are Graham Wallis, Victor Ransom, Mario Bonaca, Steve Rosen, Graham Leitch, Jack Sieber, and Bill Shack.

The purpose of this meeting is to gather information for the ACRS Research Report which is due out early next year. This report will comment on the completeness of the NRC Research's assessment of the regulatory and technical challenges for future reactors.

We have their report, "Advance Reactor Infrastructure Assessment," plus further pre-decisional appendices covering more details on ALWR designs, plus an itemization of activities for fiscal year '03. These are the prime bases for our comments in the report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thus, we shall hear from NRR and RES on
2 their final reports. We shall also hear from DOE,
3 NEI, and EPRI on their views on research needs for
4 proposed advanced reactors. A segment of time has
5 been set aside for comments from the general audience.

6 The rules for participation in today's
7 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of
8 this meeting previously published in The Federal
9 Register. A transcript of the meeting is being kept
10 and will be made available as stated in The Federal
11 Register notice.

12 It is requested that speakers first
13 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
14 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

15 The first item of business is NRR. Jim,
16 would you like to lead off?

17 MR. LYONS: Yes, I will lead off. I'm Jim
18 Lyons. I am the Director of the New Reactor Licensing
19 Project Office in NRR. We are responsible with the
20 project management of any licensing reviews that will
21 be held as we move forward in licensing new plants.

22 I want to start off with actually a slide
23 that I showed to you about a month ago. Nothing
24 really has changed on this, but I would like to walk
25 through it just a little bit to put things in context

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of where we are and where we are going and what we are
2 going to work on.

3 I guess in good, I don't know,
4 presentation fashion, I will do a little highlights of
5 things to come. Early site permits, we have three of
6 those coming in in 2003. We are going to be here
7 tomorrow to talk to the full Committee on the early
8 site permit review standard and how we're planning on
9 doing those reviews. So I'm not going to get into
10 that too much today.

11 I just wanted to let you know that those
12 are coming. There's a lot of staff effort that is
13 going into that and to developing how we are going to
14 review these sites to issue these early site permits.
15 That is one part of the Part 52 licensing process,
16 which includes early site permits, design
17 certifications, and then, finally, combined licenses.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: When you talk about
19 early site permits from the viewpoint of research, do
20 you see any research needs for that or is that just a
21 process --

22 MR. LYONS: At this point we haven't
23 developed any. One of the big areas that has really
24 changed the way we did siting reviews in the past is
25 in the seismic area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes.

2 MR. LYONS: And there are some
3 discussions, I think, going on in the seismic area of
4 reviews, on how we would do those reviews and actually
5 using the Part 100 appendices for the first time.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I guess we are
7 supposed to have a discussion on early site permits
8 later. So I will save my questions for then.

9 MR. LYONS: Right. Okay, good.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But just as a kind of
11 overview for this meeting's sake, is it planned that
12 there will be a section in the infrastructure
13 assessment relating to ESPs?

14 MR. LYONS: I don't think there is at this
15 point.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: No, there isn't. My
17 question is, I recognize the living document --

18 MR. LYONS: I think at this point we don't
19 see the need for that.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay. So there are no
21 research dollars put aside, regardless of the source
22 of those research dollars, for doing work on ESPs?

23 MR. LYONS: Right. But if we see a need,
24 it is part of our reviews to ask Research to do
25 certain things for us; we may do that. Right now we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are in -- and we will talk about this tomorrow -- but
2 we are in pre-application discussions with the three
3 applicants and with NEI on exactly what the scope and
4 the depth we are going to go to. So we are trying to
5 identify those types of issues and to see where we are
6 going to need help and where we might not.

7 MEMBER LEITCH: I have a lot of questions
8 about ESP. I think probably tomorrow's discussion is
9 a more appropriate time to ask those, but I mean just
10 the seismic question, for example, how can one approve
11 a site when you don't know the reactor design that is
12 involved? I mean, some of these designs are very tall
13 and others are underground. It seems to me that, in
14 and of itself, would --

15 MR. LYONS: We'll discuss all that
16 tomorrow.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

18 MR. LYONS: Yes, a lot of that has to do
19 with the way the early site permit, what do you really
20 approve as part of the early site program, and we will
21 get into that tomorrow.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, good, Jim.

23 MR. LYONS: The other thing upcoming is
24 AP1000, the design certification. We are in the midst
25 of that review. We have already issued our request

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for additional information. We are slated to issue a
2 draft safety evaluation report on AP1000 in June of
3 2003, and we'll be coming back to the Committee for
4 those reviews.

5 Again, I think tomorrow afternoon we have
6 about a two-hour presentation on the AP1000, so we can
7 discuss any of those issues.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Can I read this chart
9 as being in priority order as you go down?

10 MR. LYONS: It's more in chronological
11 order of when we see things starting, but in the same
12 place that does kind of define our priorities. Kind
13 of first-in/first-out is the way we have been working.

14 In fact, we had a meeting with the
15 industry yesterday, with NEI. One of the things we
16 raised was, is there a priority amongst the different
17 projects that they see ongoing? Can industry give us
18 a priority of what do we need to be really working on?

19 Certainly things that lead directly to a
20 combined license are things that we would focus our
21 efforts on. Early site permits go that way. Plants
22 or designs that are in for design certification are in
23 that way. The pre-application discussions we are
24 having with the other vendors are important to move us
25 forward, but they would necessarily take a back seat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to some of the other efforts.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Is it too early to ask
3 where ACRS would fit into that chart? Is it the red
4 diamonds?

5 MR. LYONS: The red diamonds are where we
6 see the ACRS having some input at that point or that
7 we would be coming to the ACRS. Those are our dates.
8 Obviously, we would come before that to you, probably
9 a month or so before that, to discuss those issues.
10 That is why I tried to raise those in red, to
11 highlight where we see that.

12 The ESBWR pre-application, we've got that
13 underway. We've decided what we're working on and
14 where we are going to move forward to. You will hear
15 a little bit in just a little while from Shanlai Lu on
16 where we're looking for help and support on ESBWR and
17 on AP1000.

18 The reason I've got milestone schedules
19 for AP1000 and ESBWR up here, because those are the
20 ones we've actually developed milestone schedules.
21 The others we are still in the process of developing
22 both through the early site permits and for the other
23 pre-application reviews. So I would see this chart
24 expanding and schedule expanding as we have those
25 milestones established, and then would show how we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would fit into that.

2 But let me walk through some of these
3 others.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Could I just ask now, this
5 design certification, AP1000, there's about a four-
6 year process?

7 MR. LYONS: Right.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: And then ESBWR, yours ends
9 with a design certification application. Is there
10 another four years of that before -- you are going
11 about six years before you get an ESBWR approved?

12 MR. LYONS: How do I want to say this? The
13 way that works is, if you look --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe it is five years?

15 MR. LYONS: In this September-October of
16 2004, that is when we actually would be issuing our
17 final safety evaluation report and our final design
18 approval. That would actually complete the staff's
19 technical review of the design.

20 Between October of 2004 and December of
21 2005, that's the time we would see that it would take
22 to actually develop the rulemaking and notice the
23 rulemaking that puts the design certification -- that
24 actually certifies the design as part of the rule.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: So that's got to be added

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on at the end of the ESBWR?

2 MR. LYONS: That's right. So in this case
3 we are looking at about 30 months, I think was our
4 review schedule for AP1000 -- I'm looking back at
5 Larry to give me a yes -- from when we got started.

6 You have to remember, too, with the AP1000
7 we were able to realize a lot of efficiencies because
8 we had already reviewed the AP600, and we are really
9 just reviewing the changes in that design. For the
10 other designs, we're starting a lot from ground zero.
11 So our review time to reach a final safety evaluation
12 will probably be longer than --

13 MEMBER WALLIS: It might be shorter if you
14 did some stuff in the pre-application.

15 MR. LYONS: That's true.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: If you did enough work
17 then, you might not have to spend so much time on
18 that --

19 MR. LYONS: The pre-application reviews --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: -- design certification.

21 MR. LYONS: Right. The pre-application
22 reviews help us, help both the vendor and the NRC,
23 decide what are the key issues, try to resolve any of
24 those, so that the vendor feels confident in moving
25 forward with the design certification, so that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't see any major obstacles.

2 In the ESBWR, what we are looking at is
3 their codes, their thermal-hydraulic codes and their
4 containment codes, and coupling them together and
5 moving forward. They see that as one of the major
6 hurdles. They feel if they can overcome that, then
7 the rest that they could come in.

8 On these other reviews, ACR700 is the
9 Advanced CANDU Reactor. That's a new design to the
10 U.S., but it is certainly not a new design. It is an
11 evolutionary design of the CANDU reactors that have
12 been operating throughout the world.

13 As the NCR staff has to bring itself up-
14 to-speed on some of the issues, one of the things we
15 have done is we have started discussing with the
16 Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission how we might
17 cooperate in reviewing the ACR700, because AECL
18 technologies, which are bringing the technology here
19 to the United States, are also -- AECL is also seeking
20 pre-licensing in Canada and in the United Kingdom.

21 So a couple of weeks ago we had a meeting
22 amongst the three regulators to see how we might work
23 together, and to what extent we could do that, and to
24 what extent we all have our own regulatory processes.
25 We have to meet and we all have to make our own safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 findings, but the sharing of information and the
2 sharing of knowledge we see as something that can be
3 very beneficial.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Did your discussions go to
5 the sharing of any future research as well?

6 MR. LYONS: Yes, we did. We talked to
7 some extent -- the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission
8 doesn't normally do any independent research like we
9 do. So one of the things we were looking at exploring
10 is whether they would want to cooperate with us.

11 They typically go to AECL and ask for AECL
12 to do the research. But we are looking at the
13 research that has been done on CANDU reactors and how
14 we might fit into that, and what kind of information
15 we need.

16 So part of it is learning what are some of
17 the key issues in the CANDU reactors. They have a
18 long history. They can help us a lot in that area.
19 So we are looking to make that a program that helps us
20 become more efficient and effective as we move on.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Jim, I wonder if you
22 could comment: These data you have on the board,
23 there are obviously facts. That's what you have been
24 presented with right now. As you look forward to
25 seeing what the technology needs are, make those in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact successful, you may have a time crunch in meeting
2 those schedules, especially for the gas-cooled
3 reactors.

4 Do you have any comment about how you are
5 going to avoid that time crunch?

6 MR. LYONS: Well, I think one of the
7 things, I think this technology assessment,
8 infrastructure assessment, that Research is putting
9 forward is a good way of looking forward and trying to
10 understand, if we are going to do these reviews, if
11 they actually come into fruition, what are the
12 information needs we need and what is it going to take
13 to get ready for those information needs? We see that
14 as one of the key aspects of their plan.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So as we look forward
16 in the next segment, I mean in the infrastructure
17 assessment report, document that we have, it gives you
18 fairly detailed PIRT activities and also
19 implementation questions. Have they been taken into
20 account as you look forward to the funding? When we
21 look at the next section, maybe you could give us a
22 pre-warning. The work that has been planned for
23 fiscal year '03, did it go through a formal PIRT
24 activity as described in the infrastructure
25 assessment?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LYONS: I would have to turn to
2 Research.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

4 MR. LYONS: Because what we have focused
5 on from our end standpoint is the work that we've got
6 on our plate. Obviously, with the Pebble Bed Modular
7 Reactor we had started moving forward very quickly on
8 that. When Exelon pulled out in April of this year
9 and that project slowed down in the U.S., because it
10 certainly is continuing forward in South Africa with
11 a decision of whether or not they are going to be
12 building a demonstration unit down there probably
13 sometime early next year, we've kind of backed away
14 from looking at the gas reactor technologies.

15 The work we are doing on the GT-MHR is at
16 a fairly low level. We're still working with General
17 Atomics to slowly define what we want to get out of
18 the pre-application --

19 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: And yet the technical
20 challenges to both the GT-MHR and the PBMR, which you
21 will see is back on your list again, are huge and will
22 need a lot of time to resolve.

23 MR. LYONS: Yes.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Does that come into the
25 overall NRC thinking as to how they are going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proactively manage this?

2 MR. LYONS: Well, I think that's where
3 this infrastructure assessment is the first step in
4 doing that, is trying to define those issues and those
5 areas that the staff would need information, and that
6 we would use that to define how we are going to go
7 forward.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

9 MR. LYONS: Yes, and let me talk about the
10 PBMR, although it is at the very bottom there, a
11 little bit. We have had some further discussions with
12 PBMR-PTY, the South African company, about their
13 desire to reestablish a pre-application review
14 probably in the beginning of fiscal year 2004. So we
15 are keeping that on the horizon.

16 I think that is part of why we try to keep
17 communications open with the various vendors, is so
18 that we know what could be coming in, so that we can
19 do as much planning as we can. But from a budget
20 standpoint, it makes it very hard when it becomes
21 uncertain out in the future what actually is coming in
22 and what's going to move forward.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I have one last burning
24 question which is going around in this group. In your
25 thinking about your resources to make this happen, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the longer-range vision this 50,000 megawatts we keep
2 hearing about online in 2020?

3 MR. LYONS: I mean, we have discussions
4 with the Department of Energy on their 2010
5 Initiative, and we try to understand. We don't think
6 so much in terms of all those different reactors. We
7 are looking more at making sure that our process is as
8 efficient and effective as we can be, to move us
9 towards that --

10 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But being driven
11 reactively to what is currently coming onto your plate
12 in the next year or two years?

13 MR. LYONS: Right, yes.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Jim, you made mention of
15 the budget and resources. Could you help me
16 understand how much of this is actually funded by the
17 vendors and how much is by the agency?

18 MR. LYONS: Well, for the pre-application
19 reviews, design certification reviews, those are all
20 fee-billable projects. So once we start into a pre-
21 application review, we are billing the vendor for the
22 work we are doing on that. The same with the early
23 site permits; we are billing the utilities on the work
24 that we're doing on them.

25 But even though they are fee-billable, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still, as the NRC, have to have that within our
2 budget. We have certain ceilings that we are able to
3 spend. So just because we can bill them for it
4 doesn't mean we can do the work. We have to have the
5 authorization to do that. We are only authorized a
6 certain budget, and we have to work within that.

7 Obviously, these programs compete with
8 other programs that are on the operating plants, such
9 as license renewal and plant uprates, power uprates,
10 work that is going on now, like on the Davis-Besse
11 lessons learned. So we compete with all those
12 resources.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Seen from one perspective,
14 that makes good sense. Obviously, no matter how much
15 money you have, if you don't have the people, trained
16 people, you can't do it anyway.

17 MR. LYONS: Right.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: So you are resource-
19 constrained by the availability of trained and
20 experienced people. So seen from that perspective, I
21 really have no problem with it. But seen from the
22 other perspective, that, gee whiz, they're paying for
23 it, it is a little hard to understand why, other than
24 the resource constraint, why one would say it has to
25 be within a budget, a dollar budget, when the dollars

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really aren't, except I guess a small percentage,
2 coming from the agency.

3 But that's a good enough answer for me.

4 MR. LYONS: Yes, and what you will see is,
5 when you start talking about research efforts, if the
6 research efforts directly are applicable to the
7 licensing action that we are taking at the time, then
8 we can bill the applicant. But if it goes beyond what
9 is needed to make our regulatory decisions, then it
10 gets into the big, overall pot that the current
11 licensees pay through their annual fees. That covers
12 all the overhead and a lot of the research work.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Jim, I have a process
14 question. Could you contrast between the pre-
15 application review and the design certification
16 review? Is the pre-application review always a
17 prerequisite to design certification?

18 MR. LYONS: No. The pre-application
19 review is voluntary. It is part of the Commission's
20 Advanced Reactor Policy Statement that encourages
21 early interaction with vendors, especially on
22 innovative, new designs, so that we could try to
23 address some of those issues upfront.

24 For example, as I was just thinking, it is
25 a good segue. On the SWR-1000, they are doing some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing over the next year or two that we would be
2 interested in observing or being involved, or
3 observing and seeing, even though they are not really
4 looking at starting their pre-application review until
5 calendar year 2004. But they have some things going
6 on that they can help us look at.

7 But what the pre-application review really
8 does is it allows us to try to define some of the key
9 technical areas that would have to be addressed as
10 part of the design certification and try to resolve
11 them, if necessary, or at least identify the
12 information that would be needed to address those.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: So the three bottom lines
14 on the chart, the GT-MHGR, the IRIS, and the PBMR
15 don't seem to have a pre-application review or they
16 are going to go directly to design certification?

17 MR. LYONS: No. The blue lines here
18 indicate when the pre-application review, we see the
19 pre-application review running. In there they talk
20 when we would anticipate receiving a design
21 certification. I would have to get my glasses out to
22 see that.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: So that would imply, then,
24 that the pre-application review for GT-MHGR, for
25 example, has already taken place?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LYONS: Right. We have started some
2 discussions with them on where we want to go with the
3 pre-application review and have had some meetings with
4 them, and we have some meetings scheduled with them to
5 take us forward to actually define what we are going
6 to address as part of the pre-application.

7 Usually in these pre-application reviews
8 -- actually, Westinghouse is the one who started it
9 with the AP1000 -- is you do this what we've started
10 to call Phase 1, where you have some discussions on
11 what should we address as part of pre-application and
12 then agree on that. That kind of completes Phase 1.
13 The second phase is to look at what we have decided to
14 look at and then to move forward.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Why do you need all this?
16 If you've got a water reactor and you've got all the
17 codes in place, all they have to do is be sure they
18 meet the regulations. Why do you have to have all
19 this pre-application review?

20 MR. LYONS: Well, in a lot of cases there
21 are issues that the vendor wants to make sure can be
22 acceptably resolved before they commit to actually
23 coming in with their design certification. In a lot
24 of cases, in some of these cases the designs are still
25 evolving as we are in discussions, and they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solidifying their designs.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: So that's it; they don't
3 really have a design yet? They have a conceptual
4 design?

5 MR. LYONS: A lot of them are very, yes,
6 conceptual, and then they are in varying degrees of
7 completeness.

8 I have probably taken up more time than I
9 should because Shanlai has got some more discussion on
10 the user needs that we actually have, currently we are
11 working on, for the AP1000 and the ESBWR. So why
12 don't I turn it over to him?

13 If there are other questions, I would be
14 happy to answer them as we go through this. I will be
15 here for most of the day to answer any questions that
16 you have.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. LU: All right. My name is Shanlai Lu
19 from Reactor Systems, and I'm a reactor systems
20 engineer. I am here to give you a brief presentation
21 about the four user needs.

22 We have already sent three of them, and
23 one is under discussion with Research. I want to
24 provide a little bit of details, particularly the
25 background and the basis, why do we want to have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and what we want from Research regarding this user
2 need, and what's the application, and also I will give
3 you the status.

4 Actually, Dr. Jensen and Andrzej Drozd from
5 PRA, all are from NRR. They originated the two user
6 needs for the AP1000. So we are going to cover that,
7 too.

8 So at this point we have already sent the
9 three, No. 1, for years PWR and a few for AP1000, to
10 Research to ask for assistance from Research regarding
11 different technical issues. This one, No. 2, we have
12 been having discussion with Research regarding the
13 TRAC-M development, improvement for the ESBWR
14 application.

15 So I am going to go through each one of
16 them and tell you the technical basis and why we want
17 to do that, what's the application and the current
18 status and progress.

19 In turn, for ESBWR application, we got a
20 non-proprietary package from GE. They are talking
21 about an ESBWR. We found that they are going to
22 model, they are going to put GE-12 fuel into the ESBWR
23 core for their pre-application design.

24 We look at their GE-12 fuel. One feature
25 here is the large water rods, which each water rod

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operates three fuel tanks' location. Then the part-
2 length rods are here; we have the red one. The water
3 rods, the inlet and outlet are within the active fuel
4 region. So the water goes to here and getting out
5 from there. Then we also have part-length rods two-
6 thirds through the core. It is dependent on the
7 design. It might be, you know, it might be ones that
8 are half. It depends on the cycle.

9 To model this for LOCA, for transients,
10 and stability, we found our code at this point,
11 RELAP-5 or TRAC-M or TRAC-B, or whatever, we don't
12 have the necessary accuracy or capability to exactly
13 match the capability that GE can handle. For example,
14 the water, we cannot really model the water flow
15 within the rod. We have to lump it into a bypass
16 region.

17 That's when we started to think about, oh,
18 how we are going to model for ESBWR application, and
19 then we think, okay, maybe let's look at other fuel
20 vendors. Are there any other fuel types we need to
21 cover, the availability. They decided, the utility
22 decided to use a Framatome fuel or Westinghouse fuel.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Now this GE-12 fuel, is
24 that just for the ESBWR or is that for other BWRs?

25 DR. LU: Yes. Actually, we found later

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, after we examined the capability, we said, "All
2 right," and, actually, all of the fuel has already
3 been loaded into the existing operating --

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, it's already there.

5 DR. LU: Yes.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: So why are you now worried
7 about modeling it? It is already there and being
8 used.

9 DR. LU: Because GE was claiming this one,
10 and they used TRAC-G to model this in the ESBWR, and
11 we want to match that capability as well as we cannot
12 really, you know, tell what's wrong or anything,
13 review their application. We don't have the same
14 level of accuracy in terms of modeling.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Do they have full-scale
16 experiments with this fuel?

17 DR. LU: I think so. They ran that for
18 CPR correlation. That's what I recall.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: When you talk about
20 models, are you talking about neutronics or thermal-
21 hydraulics?

22 DR. LU: Both. I will get into, after I
23 show these three slides, I will give you both
24 hydraulics and the neutronics company in terms of some
25 hydraulics I am going to get into there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: What's the purpose of
2 the water rods?

3 DR. LU: Okay, the water rod itself --
4 actually, I should get to the next page. Okay, here
5 the higher fuel economy, and what they want to do is
6 provide additional moderation within the fuel bundle,
7 so that they can have the --

8 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's for moderation
9 then?

10 DR. LU: Right.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Okay. That's because
12 you have a relatively high void fraction up high
13 and --

14 DR. LU: That's right.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: -- you want to keep
16 water --

17 DR. LU: Yes, especially in the upper part
18 of the region.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: The upper part? Okay.

20 DR. LU: Otherwise, your fuel bundle may
21 be undermoderated. Also, for the LOCA it can provide
22 a heat sink because not all the water can flow out
23 very quickly out of the water during large-break LOCA,
24 then the fan blowing -- you have the flash in the
25 fuel, but still you retain certain water mass there or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam. Then that becomes the heat sink if you uncover
2 the core.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Let's go back.

4 DR. LU: Yes.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: GE already has a model for
6 this in their codes? GE already has a model for the
7 GE-12 fuel in their proprietary codes?

8 DR. LU: Exactly.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: And these codes are
10 available to the NRC?

11 DR. LU: Exactly, but we cannot just use
12 their proprietary code.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: At least you know it is in
14 there. You can examine the details of it and see how
15 credible it is.

16 DR. LU: That is what we are going to do
17 actually for ESBWR review and also for the -- because
18 at this stage they have not submitted that for LOCA
19 review, and also we have not received a submitted
20 package for ESBWR. That is something we are going to
21 look into that, what's the model.

22 However, as a confirmatory analysis or
23 basis, we want to have a similar level of accuracy
24 within our own codes, so that we can evaluate their
25 calculation results.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Now we haven't seen many
2 results from TRAC-M anyway yet.

3 DR. LU: That is the reason we want to
4 start to use it.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: So, first of all, it has
6 got to be able to do the things that it has claimed to
7 be able to do, and then it has got to do this as well?

8 DR. LU: Yes. That's right. Otherwise,
9 because we look at our codes, the RELAP-5, TRAC-M,
10 TRAC-B, TRAC-P. None of them, if right now we have
11 some kind of scenario or transient using one of our
12 operating BWRs, and if we want to model the fuel
13 behavior or the hydraulic behavior within the channel,
14 which has been loaded with GE-12 fuel, we cannot
15 handle it.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe I would say we need
17 to move along this TRAC-M because it hasn't really
18 emerged to solve the old problems, and now you are
19 asking it to solve a new problem. So we need to move
20 it along, so that it's a useful tool and actually has
21 been used for existing problems.

22 DR. LU: Okay. Yes, I think that might be
23 the -- I am not in the position to answer that
24 question. It is probably for Steve.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, he's listening. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hope he's listening, yes.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Could I interrupt?

4 DR. LU: Yes.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: One thing you mentioned
6 several times is accuracy.

7 DR. LU: Correct.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: It would seem that the
9 uncertainty associated with these codes is a key
10 component --

11 DR. LU: Right.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: -- of assessing the
13 accuracy.

14 DR. LU: Right.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Yet, in the research
16 programs I have seen there is no effort that I see
17 addressing this particular issue. Of course, it would
18 be an issue with the NRC codes that you use as an
19 audit-type capability.

20 DR. LU: Correct.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: It also is an issue with
22 the General Electric code, too, but that is their
23 purview, I guess, to argue how they are going to deal
24 with that problem.

25 DR. LU: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: But as we move towards a
2 risk-informed basis for licensing, it seems this
3 uncertainty is a key component.

4 DR. LU: Correct.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: And I am not sure there's
6 any effort underway right now to build into, say,
7 TRAC-M the ability to assess its uncertainty
8 associated with the various correlations, and whatnot,
9 in the code, as well as some overriding consideration
10 to allow for inaccuracies or whatever.

11 DR. LU: Okay.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: And why isn't that being
13 requested?

14 DR. LU: All right, okay. It's not really
15 my position to justify what's going on with TRAC-M
16 development, but my understanding, actually, Research
17 has already initiated the effort, and I think that Joe
18 Kelly and Steve Bajorek have a significant assessment
19 effort to assess the uncertainties of the fuels and
20 the hydraulics and the correlations and physics
21 models.

22 So that I think it should be better up to
23 them to give to you the presentation about how to
24 address the uncertainties here.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it is their job, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would think that you, as the license reviewer, would
2 be one to set the need.

3 DR. LU: Yes, but definitely we will pick
4 up whatever the best can be used for us as an audit.
5 So that can give us additional comfort.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have any idea of
7 what is an acceptable level for uncertainties for your
8 purposes?

9 DR. LU: At this point and until this user
10 need is completed, we can't go over and around the
11 codes and see how well. At that point we probably
12 will get the GE code, TRAC-G code, so we can see how
13 much difference is there. Is there any way we can dig
14 into some results from that TRAC-G results and the
15 TRAC-M results at that time.

16 Right now this code is not -- right now
17 even we don't have any functionality. We cannot be
18 building a --

19 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Asking a question a
20 different way, if you had the uncertainties in these
21 thermal-hydraulic models, how would you use them in
22 your decision process?

23 DR. LU: That's a good question.
24 Actually, right at this point we are developing a
25 confirmatory analysis plan and trying to identify what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the acceptance criteria for our own analysis.
2 Because if we impose --

3 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: You think the
4 uncertainties somehow ought to show up in the
5 acceptance criteria maybe?

6 DR. LU: Exactly. Exactly. That would be
7 done, and within that writeup, I guess, we are working
8 on that right now.

9 But there is one thing I think we should
10 be aware: that we do not have that much of a code
11 development as much as the industry because that QA
12 process costs a lot of money. Right now if we imposed
13 exactly the same standard, we will not get it over
14 there, especially when we don't have a code that can
15 be used for transient LOCA, gas-cooled reactor, and
16 the ESBWR, or AP1000.

17 So my opinion is we can use it as an
18 auditing tool. It can give us additional comfort.
19 That would be good.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm looking at the lower
21 tie plate debris filter.

22 DR. LU: Right.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: That's a new feature, is
24 it not?

25 DR. LU: Oh, I think it has been there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It has been there. No, it has been there. Even for
2 GE-10 or GE-8 we have it already there.

3 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes, but I am a little
4 concerned that that can be a two-edged sword.
5 Certainly, it is designed to prevent mechanical damage
6 to the fuel.

7 DR. LU: Right.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: But are you also concerned
9 that under certain circumstances it could restrict the
10 flow?

11 DR. LU: No, I don't recall --

12 MR. CARUSO: Dr. Leitch, this is Ralph
13 Caruso from NRR.

14 The answer is, yes, we have discussed this
15 with the vendors on quite a number of occasions, and
16 they assure us that licensees, when they design, when
17 they buy fuel, they make sure that the suction
18 strainers, for example, in the ECCS recirculation
19 system are sized so that debris is caught on the
20 suction strainers and not on the fuel.

21 I believe there is a NUREG Guide that is
22 going to be coming out that talks about this, and we
23 specifically asked that that be included in the Reg.
24 Guide about two or three months ago. Because this
25 came to our attention, this exact issue came to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention during the discussions that we hold with the
2 vendors periodically. They showed us one of these
3 things, and we looked at it and said, "Wow, that looks
4 like an opening that's a lot smaller than the suction
5 strainers."

6 We actually had something reported to us.
7 One of the licensees was going to buy a particular
8 vendor's fuel and a particular vendor's debris screen,
9 and they discovered that screen size was smaller than
10 their suction strainers. So they had to delay the
11 feature purchase, I believe, until they did something
12 about the suction strainers.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Are you concerned about
14 the pulverized resin on filter demineralizers working
15 its way into that part of the system? I don't know
16 what happens to that resin at, say, 540 degrees. It
17 may completely disintegrate.

18 MR. CARUSO: I mean, the openings aren't
19 really that small. I have an idea what resin sizes
20 are, and they're very, very small.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

22 MR. CARUSO: And these are not, these
23 debris screens are not designed to trap resin beads.
24 They are designed to trap things like metal shavings
25 and springs and sort of long things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

2 MR. CARUSO: Maybe very, very thin, but
3 long, not resin beads. It is not clear to me that a
4 resin bead could even survive the transport, the
5 temperatures.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: I think it would probably
7 dissolve at that time, but I'm not really positive of
8 that. Okay.

9 MEMBER ROSEN: What suction drainers are
10 you talking about, Ralph?

11 MR. CARUSO: In the ECCS recirculation
12 system, during a LOCA, eventually the plant has to go
13 to recirculation from either the reactor-building sump
14 or the suppression pool or the torus, or wherever.
15 Because they are located in the building sumps,
16 they've got to have screens on them. So there are
17 requirements about sizing those screens that are
18 related to head losses and debris and MPSH, lots of
19 different requirements.

20 There's a new guidance document, I
21 believe, that's coming out. We included this
22 particular issue in that -- I'm not sure if it is a
23 Reg. Guide or an SRP revision, but we have included it
24 recently.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: But you are talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 BWR? I mean this is a BWR issue?

2 MR. CARUSO: Both. Both. This is an
3 issue for both types.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: For the BWRs you're talking
5 about torus suction strainers?

6 MR. CARUSO: Right.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: And the PWR, containment
8 suction strainers?

9 MR. CARUSO: Yes.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: But these debris filters
11 are intended for normal operation mostly. For
12 example, if you had machined inside the reactor vessel
13 during an outage, left some chips or grindings in
14 there, you don't want them to go and fret at the grid
15 straps.

16 On the other hand, during ECCS the flow
17 regimes are altogether different, where it would seem
18 to me that the fuel debris filters are not in the flow
19 streams in the same kind of way that they would be
20 during normal operation.

21 DR. LU: We are asking a very ambitious
22 question. If we really want to model the solid
23 particles that are transporting through the entire
24 system, then we would need to develop another code to
25 handle that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right, I'll move along.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: There you're going to have
3 to decide not just how to model it, but how to model
4 any debris that might be on it.

5 DR. LU: That's right. That is where it
6 becomes a water chemistry issue or the entire plant
7 purification system and the reactor water treatment
8 system.

9 All right, I will just move along. For
10 ATRIUM-10 we have looked at GE-12 and we found worry.
11 How about other vendors? We have ATRIUM-10. There is
12 square-shaped water rods and part-length rods here.
13 For Westinghouse fuel it is even more complicated, and
14 it has water crossings, what they call water crossings
15 here. There is water here. There is water here.
16 Then there is not only a different fuel type here,
17 they have a larger diameter of fuel pins here.

18 So our code right now, as it is right now,
19 it can handle 8x8 bundle straight tube, the thick fuel
20 pins, and the non-part-lengths run a four-length rod
21 all the way through.

22 So we really want to model this and handle
23 it to match the accuracy of the vendor's code. So
24 that we can use an audit calculation, we need this.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Just a question --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LU: Sure.

2 MEMBER BONACA: The ABB fuel I think has
3 already been used, that fuel?

4 DR. LU: All of these fuels.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

6 DR. LU: All of the fuels have been loaded
7 in the existing operating reactor, but the reason we
8 get into this with the triggering point was we were
9 reviewing what we needed to do to handle the ESBWR.
10 It came out with --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: That's what puzzles me.
12 I've asked the question before. These fuels are being
13 used now.

14 DR. LU: Yes, it is.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: And, yet, you say you need
16 to know how they work in order to analyze something
17 which doesn't yet exist. I think you need to know
18 them now to analyze what happens in --

19 MR. CARUSO: Dr. Wallis, I make the
20 observation that there was a confluence of events that
21 occurred this past summer that really pushed us to
22 make this request from Research. It was the ESBWR
23 plus some other topical reports that we are reviewing
24 from operating reactors where fuel configuration is
25 very important to be able to model it. So all these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things came together this summer.

2 Although we need this in order to be able
3 to evaluate the ESBWR, we also need it right now to do
4 some evaluations for operating reactors. That is
5 because the operating reactors have pushed the fuel
6 and now they are pushing the analyses envelopes with
7 that fuel. Their techniques are becoming more
8 sophisticated. So we are trying to get our techniques
9 as sophisticated as theirs.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, this is an issue we
11 came up against with uprates, that the uprates look
12 okay as long as you really check on the fuel limits.

13 MR. CARUSO: That's correct.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: And so you have to have
15 tools to do that.

16 MR. CARUSO: That's correct, and as I
17 said, what has happened is this past summer we
18 received some topical reports that involved being able
19 to model this fuel better than we have in the past,
20 and it is both us and the vendors. So it all came
21 together this summer, and we decided to push for this.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Isn't the ESBWR, as I
23 recall, the fuel is only 10-foot long versus 12 feet?

24 DR. LU: Yes.

25 MEMBER LEITCH: Isn't that another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variable that you would have to consider in your
2 model?

3 DR. LU: Right now, the user needs, what
4 we worked with Research, should cover that, too. That
5 is one of the software requirements that the Research
6 technical people and NRR people will work together on
7 the software requirement we send to Los Alamos when
8 they code it this way.

9 So it can handle actually even 8-foot
10 fuel. We can handle that, too.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

12 DR. LU: Right.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Thanks.

14 DR. LU: All right. Ralph has already
15 addressed the questions about the existing upper
16 reading.

17 All the new fuel will have higher fuel
18 economy and lower linear heat generation rates, which
19 actually provided a basis for a lot of power breed,
20 and they provided more margins for the BWRs, and
21 especially for the EPU plants.

22 So we asked Research -- actually, we
23 should say it this way: The technical people from NRR
24 and the Research worked together. We figured out what
25 we exactly needed to do to use TRAC-M to model the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel bundle, the part-lengths rods, water rods.

2 Since Framatome mentioned that they
3 planned to use 12x12 fuel for their SWR1000, we put
4 the limit, the code limit, to model 12x12 fuel pins.
5 Right now, for GE-12 it is 10x10. Most of them are
6 10x10.

7 Yes?

8 MEMBER RANSOM: One question: You say
9 more margins for PCT and minimum critical power ratio.

10 DR. LU: Right.

11 MEMBER RANSOM: My question would be, who
12 has proven that? I mean, is that something that is
13 claimed or is it something known?

14 DR. LU: It's something known. Actually,
15 the LOCA generates a smaller diameter of pins, and the
16 water also provides additional heat sink and the part-
17 length rods.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: So that is sort of a
19 subjective evaluation? Is it confirmed based on
20 actual analysis?

21 DR. LU: Let me think. I personally have
22 not done any confirmatory analysis on that.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: But the vendor, maybe that
24 is based on his work?

25 MR. CARUSO: Dr. Ransom, the analyses for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the PCT would be done using the normal codes. The
2 critical power ratio determinations are done by actual
3 tests of bundles in test facilities. The Columbia
4 facility, they do this. The vendors do this
5 regularly.

6 DR. LU: Okay. All right, so the status
7 right now, I will give you the status. You showed
8 this one. I think it was in July.

9 Right now the first chunk of code came out
10 from Los Alamos and ISL on October 30, and everything
11 was going very well with the management support from
12 Research and technical people from Research, and we
13 would be able to get the first chunk of the coding on
14 schedule.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: This is the TRAC-M coding?

16 DR. LU: TRAC-M coding.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: And it works?

18 DR. LU: The source code just delivered
19 has been delivered from Los Alamos and ISL, and I
20 think that it is being tested by Research right now.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Your viewgraph says,
22 "Advanced Flowing Water Reactor Fuel Model." Is that
23 in a generic sense? In other words, does this also
24 apply to ESBWR?

25 DR. LU: Yes, yes, it applies for ESBWR.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You can take the 12x12. Right now we haven't seen
2 that. Although we have heard from Framatome they may
3 use the 12x12 fuel for the SWR1000, we haven't seen
4 that yet. But that is what we call the Advanced BWR.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: So it is advanced not
6 necessarily in the sense of ABWR but advanced in the
7 sense of any --

8 DR. LU: Fuel. Right.

9 All right, I move to the second user need.
10 It is a draft user need being discussed between
11 Research and NRR at this point. What we want to deal
12 with is specific for ESBWR's pre-application review.
13 I think GE has come to give a brief presentation about
14 their features.

15 Two features of our particular concern is
16 the closely coupled containment vessel interaction
17 during LOCA, because basically they have to
18 depressurize it to the level of pressure, so that the
19 containment of the gravity system can work. That
20 actually requires the code can capture very dedicated
21 pressure balance between the primary system and the
22 containment system. This balance needs to be
23 calculated reasonably well so that we can calculate
24 the ECCS injection correctly.

25 So basically in July we looked at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes with Research technical staff. We had two
2 meetings, technical meetings, that we exchanged the
3 views as to how we are going to address all those
4 features, and we came out with a list of items we
5 needed to improve with the ESBWR, to improve TRAC-M
6 code to address these unique features of the ESBWR.
7 Right now it is being further discussed and considered
8 as the action item, but we don't know where eventually
9 what we are going to have.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: There's nothing new about
11 gravity.

12 DR. LU: Yes.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: So what must be new is the
14 result is more subject to change as a result of
15 uncertainties or something? You're balancing off
16 various little efforts here and there?

17 DR. LU: Yes, correct. Exactly.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: So whether it goes this
19 way or that way depends on your accuracy with which
20 you can predict things?

21 DR. LU: Exactly, exactly, and I will give
22 you two examples here. We discussed some technical
23 items. The reason I did not list that is because we
24 not really come to any agreement as to where exactly
25 it needs to be in the code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But one of the issues we considered is
2 PCCS non-condensable condensation. You know, you have
3 steam and the non-condensable through the PCCS. That
4 drives your pressure response of your containment
5 significantly differently. If you have different
6 correlation put over there, or how accurate is that,
7 it will be quite different. That is one thing.

8 The second issue is traditionally for the
9 BWR LOCA, for the containment analysis, basically, you
10 assume basically you have a HPCI, or whatever, the
11 RCIC running. So basically your initial blowdown
12 state you do not have any coupling, and you don't have
13 any backflow from the containment. But this one
14 relies on this backflow, this pressure interaction so
15 closely; then we needed to have very good model or
16 code to calculate the interactions between the
17 containment and the vessel.

18 So that is the reason we initiated the
19 talk with Research technical staff and we worked
20 together again and developed a list of things that
21 needs to be done. Then we hope this user need can go
22 forward.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Now we have a draft, an
24 advance copy of a paper, "ESBWR Advanced Reactor
25 Research," that has a number of other apparent needs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here other than the two that you have listed. These
2 are just the two most important in your mind or --

3 DR. LU: At this point these are the most
4 important because we went through that list and then
5 we are still discussing that right now for the pre-
6 application. If we have this handy, this too handy,
7 we can do some runs already, but without the second
8 one we will not be in very good shape if we want to
9 calculate very accurately containment and the vessel
10 interaction.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: I am not concerned about
12 those two. I am concerned about the ones that are
13 listed in this paper that you have not mentioned. You
14 are just giving us a summary or --

15 DR. LU: Summary. A summary, correct.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: So there are other
17 research --

18 DR. LU: That is the reason I am saying
19 that other issues under consideration is covering
20 that, whatever you probably have. We are discussing
21 with them at this point.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: One thing I didn't see
23 there is a whole lot of emphasis on BWR stability
24 issues.

25 DR. LU: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: With this natural
2 circulation chain, no recirc. pumps, it sounds like
3 you are sort of always operating in the region where
4 there is instability in a sense. I guess that is not
5 really the case, but it seems to me we need to be
6 taking a hard look at stability issues, and I don't
7 see that as highlighted here as one of the issues.

8 DR. LU: Okay. If you look at one of the
9 reasons why we want to have the advanced fuel model,
10 it is to address the stability. If we cannot model
11 that heat source and part-length rods, then the
12 stability characteristics will be different. However,
13 the stability issue is not unique for ESBWR. It is
14 supplied right now. We are reviewing MELLA Plus for
15 the generic application of the BWR, especially for
16 EPU.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: It's not unique, but it
18 seems to me that when you omit the recirc. pumps, it
19 changes the whole thing significantly.

20 DR. LU: That's right. In that regard,
21 actually, ESBWR has better stability features because
22 they never use the jet pumps.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: We will have to hear more
24 about that. That just seems counterintuitive to me.

25 DR. LU: Well, then that is a question we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably need to ask GE: why they think that natural
2 circulation would work for ESBWR, right?

3 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I have a wider question
4 along the same lines. You have cited four advanced
5 reactors --

6 DR. LU: That's right.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: -- related advanced
8 reactors. Yet, when I look at this Attachment 4 of
9 all the advance reactor activities in 2003, it is
10 much, much bigger than the four that you have given.
11 Why is that? Is there a different model to use, a
12 different funding source, or what is it?

13 DR. LU: Okay, it's not a question for me.
14 I am technical staff, and I only give the presentation
15 on a technical basis for using these. I think there
16 will be a high-level discussion between Research and
17 NRR. They need to resolve what exactly should be
18 done, and I am giving you the basis of what we have
19 already sent out.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay, John, will you
21 comment?

22 DR. LU: Okay, maybe somebody else can
23 address that question.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: It will be covered
25 today because it relates to resources. Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LU: Right. Okay. All right, I will
2 move to the next one for AP1000. This user need was
3 originated by Dr. Jensen from the Reactor Systems
4 Branch.

5 Following a very successful user need that
6 ADS did last year for Phase 2 review, this particular
7 user need was issued to Research asking for Research's
8 expertise regarding the COBRA/TRAC liquid entrainment.

9 The issue here is -- I'll go to the next
10 page a little bit. I think it probably has been
11 covered and presented to you. You understand, you
12 know what is the issue there.

13 Basically, through the ADS and then the
14 entrainment of the liquid from the vessel through the
15 hot leg all the way to the ADS valve, where it
16 impacted the vessel coolant inventory and the
17 depressurization rate, and those issues Westinghouse
18 claims they can handle that.

19 So Walt Jensen and Steve Bajorek from
20 Research worked on this. I think they are on schedule
21 to resolve all the issues at this point.

22 So basically that is the support for the
23 Phase 3, AP1000 event --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: This affected the ADS 4
25 there. Is that relying on the work which is being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done out in Washington?

2 DR. LU: I do not know the answer.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Or Oregon.

4 DR. LU: Oregon.

5 DR. JENSEN: This is Walt Jensen, our
6 Reactor Systems Branch.

7 We are looking at the results from the
8 ATWS tests that are ongoing at Oregon State. There
9 seems to be somewhat more entrainment shown in those
10 tests than is predicted by Westinghouse for AP1000.

11 We have outstanding questions on that
12 issue. We have a number of outstanding questions on
13 the entrainment issue, which Westinghouse has told us
14 they are going to answer by December of this year.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: So you could actually say
16 that the problem isn't solved, that you can't predict
17 with accuracy what's going on in the entrainment area
18 right now?

19 DR. JENSEN: Well, we're still looking at
20 it. It's under review. Westinghouse is giving us a
21 topical report showing sensitivity studies that show
22 that it really doesn't make a great deal of difference
23 for cooling what the entrainment prediction is, that
24 the amount of inventory in the reactor core is
25 relatively insensitive to the amount of entrainment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are looking at that.

2 But there are additional tests being done
3 at Oregon State. We would like to factor those into
4 our review as much as possible.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: An additional question
6 regarding that: Between the AP1000 and the AP600
7 there's a different number of valves, different valve
8 sizes, and different header configurations. On the
9 other hand, why doesn't the entrainment issue emerge
10 in the AP600 to the extent that it did in the AP1000?

11 DR. JENSEN: There were a number of
12 integral system scale tests done that were scaled for
13 the AP600. Some of those were done at Oregon State at
14 the APEX facility. Some were done at SPES.

15 We felt that the data for AP600 was more
16 applicable than these same tests for AP1000. For
17 AP1000, the hot leg, it is the same size for AP600,
18 but the ADS 4 it's much larger, and I think it is
19 supposed to be like seventy-something percent more
20 flow going through ADS 4 for AP1000.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: But the Oregon tests are
22 still small-scale tests that are scaled up for either
23 plant?

24 DR. JENSEN: That is true.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: So it is not clear to me

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that scaling isn't part of the problem.

2 DR. JENSEN: There have been scaling
3 studies done for AP600 and AP1000. We are still
4 discussing with Westinghouse whether the original
5 Oregon State test at the APEX facility that were done
6 for AP600 would be applicable to AP1000.

7 There will be additional tests done at
8 Oregon State. They are being funded by the Department
9 of Energy. For those tests, the facility has been
10 rescaled and reconstructed to look more like AP1000.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: And that is along the
12 lines of the presentations on scaling that we heard
13 four or five months ago?

14 DR. JENSEN: Yes. Yes, that's true.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay, thank you.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Since we are on this point,
17 can I ask a question about the qualification of these
18 valves for different liquid entrainment levels?

19 DR. JENSEN: We're relying on this test
20 data. There has been no full-scale test of these
21 large ADS 4 valves for either plant.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: It seemed to me that they have to
23 be qualified over whatever liquid entrainment range
24 you expect, including uncertainties.

25 MR. CORLETTI: This is Mike Corletti from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Westinghouse.

2 Maybe we could talk about this tomorrow,
3 but I guess in regards to the qualification of the
4 valves, I think the entrainment is not a major design
5 feature. Maybe I need a little bit more help with the
6 question in regards to the qualification.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, valves that are
8 qualified for steam are one thing. Valves that are
9 qualified for steam and a certain quality of water is
10 another thing.

11 MR. CORLETTI: Okay, yes. These are what
12 we call our squib valves. They are a full-pressure,
13 high-pressure, high-temperature valve. How we model
14 them in our codes is really the valve loss
15 characteristics. So in regard to their operation with
16 steam or water, we are really interested in the
17 pressure drop characteristics of the valve.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, from a modeling
19 standpoint, for sure, but I am interested in their
20 survivability during the transient or accident.

21 MR. CORLETTI: Oh, they will be qualified
22 for the duty that they will see, which would include
23 single-phase and two-phase conditions.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: But the modeling I think
25 is important. We saw that there are transients in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this hot leg and you get surges of water that go up
2 the pipe, and there is different amounts of storage of
3 liquid in the vertical leg. Then slugs of liquid go
4 to the valves.

5 So you have to get the transient pressure
6 fluctuations of the valve throughout the system in
7 order to do an analysis of whether or not they grow or
8 decay, and so on. So the auxiliary transients can be
9 important here. So you've got to get a reasonable
10 model of the valve receiving quite a range of
11 qualities.

12 MR. CORLETTI: Yes, and maybe to clarify,
13 the valves do not close. These are a one-time-opening
14 valve. So they are not closing against two-phase or
15 steam conditions.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: No, there is just a
17 resistance once they are opened.

18 MR. CORLETTI: That's right.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Right.

20 DR. LU: Okay, I'll move forward to the
21 next one, the last item I will cover.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm sorry, when you say
23 status on schedule, I think you need to have a more
24 critical evaluation of whether or not it is giving you
25 the results that you need. We have been through this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and maybe we need to revisit this with RES. This
2 Committee or the Subcommittee has been looking at
3 these results and had some questions about whether or
4 not the needed results would be achieved.

5 DR. LU: All right, do you have any
6 comments?

7 DR. JENSEN: Our schedule that we see at
8 NRR is the questions we have sent to Westinghouse and
9 the answering of the questions, and so far that work
10 is on schedule. We don't plan to hold up the
11 licensing of AP1000 because of any delay in these
12 tests.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: That's very interesting.
14 So you are going to make the decision whether or not
15 you have the information?

16 DR. JENSEN: We hope to. Westinghouse has
17 told us that the results are insensitive to the
18 entrainment. We have outstanding questions on that
19 issue. If they can prevail and show us that the
20 sensitivity, it's within the range of our knowledge,
21 then that should be acceptable.

22 DR. LU: All right, I will go over the
23 last one, and Andrzej Drozd from NRR/PRA Branch, he
24 originated this need, asked the Research team to work
25 on the severe accident stuff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Overall, he has emphasized we are trying
2 to get at whether to evaluate the applicability of the
3 conclusions from AP600 in-vessel retention and the
4 fuel coolant interaction review and to see whether it
5 can be applied, directly applied, to AP1000, and to
6 perform the MELCOR analysis and for risk-dominant
7 accidents.

8 Right now we have three milestones. The
9 September milestone provided recommended RAIs and
10 prepared the MELCOR input deck for AP1000 and finished
11 on October 2nd, and the review of AP600 in-vessel fuel
12 coolant interaction.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Does that include the
14 in-vessel retention review also?

15 DR. LU: Yes, that's my understanding.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Both of them?

17 DR. LU: Yes, that's my understanding.
18 That's part of the support; he needs to review that
19 portion.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. So we haven't
21 seen that document yet. It's just recently been
22 completed?

23 DR. LU: I don't know too much about that
24 and I didn't do that.

25 So that's our schedule right now. There

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are other tests -- okay, hold on. Richard?

2 MR. LEE: Richard Lee from Research.

3 Tom, this is the review of the AP600
4 previous document written for AP600, the applicability
5 of the methodology, and so forth, to AP1000. But we
6 will be doing analysis of that later.

7 DR. LU: Thanks. All right, that's
8 basically what I need present. Overall here, the
9 status is the ongoing three user needs requests have
10 been going on very well. The technical staffs from
11 both offices are working together to get all the
12 issues resolved, the technical issues resolved, code
13 developed. Right now everything is on schedule. We
14 hope it stays on schedule so that we can get the code.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: I think I would be happier
16 if, rather than talking about schedule, you talked
17 about technical achievements that need to be achieved
18 in order to get from A to B, and you could reassure me
19 that these technical milestones have been passed,
20 rather than that some time milestone had been passed.

21 DR. LU: Okay, okay. Actually, when I
22 prepared this one, I thought it would be, I was
23 thinking, probably 15 minutes or 20 minutes. I did
24 not prepare that. Actually, it was in my original
25 handouts.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was thinking maybe should I get into the
2 details of what exactly has been achieved and whether
3 that would take maybe another half-an-hour to talk
4 about that. So I did not, but if you need that, we
5 could give you a copy of the user needs.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: Of what you would have
7 said if you had longer?

8 DR. LU: I have already exceeded my time.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, yes.

10 DR. LU: But if you need that, we can give
11 you the user needs, what exactly we passed to
12 Research, and then a copy of that, and you are going
13 to see that. Okay?

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I am just a little
15 confused about the priorities here. We have the draft
16 papers about ESBWR and ACR700. I am a little
17 confused. I would have thought your presentation
18 would be on ESBWR and the ACR700.

19 DR. LU: Both, the ESBWR and -- no, no.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: Are we going to hear later
21 about ACR700?

22 DR. LU: No, that was not from me. That
23 would not be from me, no.

24 Regarding whatever the draft, the ESBWR
25 paper, I think --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: But the improvements you
2 are making on TRAC-M seem to be supporting also the
3 other two designs, insofar as the needs that you have.

4 DR. LU: That's right. That's right. For
5 example, the containment coupling with TRAC-M can be
6 used to apply any coupled containment interaction if
7 you do need to model the containment backflow, if we
8 cannot couple the containment analysis from the
9 primary system.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I think if we've got a
11 thing that is on the board of things that still need
12 to be discussed, it is very much your question,
13 Graham, about how the prioritization of these four NRR
14 user needs projects relate to what we have seen in the
15 infrastructure assessment, and hopefully we'll hear
16 that in the next talk.

17 In the meantime, let's adjourn until 10
18 o'clock.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Not adjourn.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Not adjourn? What is
21 the word?

22 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Recess.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Recess.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Take a break.

25 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Take a break until 10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 o'clock.

2 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
3 the record at 9:50 a.m. and went back on the record at
4 10:05 a.m.)

5 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I'd like us to come
6 back into session.

7 The next presentation is by John Flack on
8 the research presentations and primarily an update on
9 what's happened since our July 18th memo on the REV-1.

10 MR. FLACK: Right. That is correct.

11 Good morning. My name is John Flack, the
12 Branch Chief of the Regulatory Effectiveness and Human
13 Factors Branch, which is the home of the Advanced
14 Reactor Group in the Office of Research.

15 To my left is Steve Bajorek, who will be
16 addressing the ESBWR and the ACR-700 additions to the
17 infrastructure plan.

18 Basically what I'll do is I'll briefly go
19 through some background on the plan, which we now
20 consider to be really an infrastructure assessment.
21 So as we move forward, I'll be referring to it as
22 that.

23 We'll discuss the responses to the ACRS
24 comments that we provided back to you. I'll provide
25 an overview of the SECY that's on its way up to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission, which is really a summary of the plan
2 itself, and then we'll talk about the additions, which
3 is, again, the ESBWR and the ACR-700, and then Steve
4 will do that part of the presentation. Then I'll come
5 back and talk to you a little bit about activities
6 that we plan to do this coming fiscal year and then
7 summarize.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: John, on the very
9 question of changing the title of that document from
10 plan to infrastructure assessment, is that just
11 tipping your hat to the fact that in that original
12 document there was no milestones, no budgets, no
13 management implementation activities itemized?

14 MR. FLACK: Yes.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: And so this just simply
16 here are the gaps in the technology for putting in
17 advanced reactors.

18 MR. FLACK: Right, right. The plan would
19 be a bigger thing, which would include actually
20 execution of the infrastructure itself. Having gone
21 through this, recognizing that really the purpose is
22 to identify the gaps that you describe, it's pretty
23 much that.

24 It's an assessment of needs. Now, when we
25 go to exercise those needs, how much we actually do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will depend a lot on how much we see from the
2 applicant and how much has been accomplished in other
3 places as well.

4 So its real purpose is to do just that.
5 It's to look at the infrastructure, identify gaps, try
6 to link to ongoing research throughout the world, and
7 bring it into a common document, and that's the
8 document.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Now, in the covering
10 letter, I believe, to the infrastructure assessment,
11 mention was made to fiscal year '02 to '06, I think it
12 was, which is a planning time frame.

13 MR. FLACK: Yes.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So really when you're
15 talking about the technical gaps, it is not time
16 dependent; is that correct?

17 MR. FLACK: That is correct. Originally
18 we were planning on establishing what work we would
19 need to do over that period of time, but it evolved to
20 more of just a gap analysis, which is pretty much
21 where we are right now.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay, and when will we
23 see the plan?

24 MR. FLACK: Well, the planning process is
25 a process in itself. The idea is to bring forth those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that we will need to do and then prioritize
2 those with respect to other activities going on in the
3 office.

4 So the actual prioritization is bigger
5 than just the advanced reactors. At one point, the
6 advanced reactor was fenced off. We had monies
7 allocated just for that activity, but as we speak
8 today, it's really across the office. So it actually
9 competes with other ongoing projects within the office
10 for resources.

11 So we have, and I'll touch upon it a
12 little bit about how we go about doing that planning
13 process.

14 Okay. With that I'll start. This
15 viewgraph is just to reflect on the meetings that took
16 place that set the stage for the advanced reactor
17 work. Last year there were three key workshops that
18 took place, the first being the ACRS. That was early
19 on, and it brought together vendors, DOE, and the
20 staff to talk about technology challenges associated
21 with these advanced designs.

22 That was followed with a workshop by NRR,
23 which talked about early site permits and COLs, and
24 then finally there was a workshop by Research that
25 pulled experts around the world to try to understand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the status was on this research going on in the
2 high temperature, gas cooled field.

3 This year we had a number of interactions,
4 as you remember, with the ACRS. We gave a briefing at
5 the full committee in April, which was very brief
6 actually in contrast to the following meeting which
7 occurred later that year in July, where we did spend
8 a day going through pretty much all of the areas that
9 are in the plan and the technical issues and
10 challenges they presented.

11 That generated -- well, we went to the
12 full committee following that subcommittee. That
13 generated a letter from the ACRS with a number of
14 comments, and that was in July of this past year.

15 We responded in August to those comments,
16 and I'll go through those in a moment.

17 We also appeared before the ACNW for
18 information only. We briefed them on that part of the
19 plan that was relevant to our nuclear waste and
20 materials, and then today, of course, is a joint
21 subcommittee.

22 So that pretty much gives -- that's not
23 all of the meetings obviously that took place, but
24 those were some of the key meetings that certainly
25 took place.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With respect to the comments in the
2 letter, there were ten comments that were made by the
3 ACRS in their letter, and we responded by first
4 indicating that things had changed from earlier in the
5 year where Exelon and pebble bed, of course, had a
6 high priority and then as Exelon did pull out of the
7 pre-application review, we did shift our focus
8 somewhat, recognizing that there is the need also to
9 continue this work at some level, but not as
10 compressed, as you might say, as it was envisioned
11 when Exelon had it at pre-application.

12 We do have the application, of course,
13 with GT-MHR, which is ongoing right now, but again, at
14 a somewhat lower level.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Could I ask a question
16 on that one?

17 MR. FLACK: Sure.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Because the two gas
19 cooled reactors, they are both now on the books. The
20 PBMR will be on the books again. It's not dead
21 entirely.

22 MR. FLACK: Yeah.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: The technology
24 challenges are considerable and will require a lot of
25 research over a long time period. Just because your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 priorities have changed because of the stress of other
2 advanced light water reactors, is that a good enough
3 reason? Is a risk not still there, the risk defined
4 by the risk of not doing the work times the likelihood
5 of it being actually a successful applicant?

6 What's the rationale behind dropping the
7 priority on the gas cooled reactors?

8 MR. FLACK: Well, it lowered it. It
9 didn't eliminate it certainly. I think we're working
10 within a fixed budget, and needs as come up on the
11 horizon as to really what industry is looking for.

12 We do not, again, want to be a pinch point
13 in the process. We want to be best prepared to deal
14 with designs as they come in as we can. So certainly
15 the ones that appear to be immediate future would take
16 the higher priority since we want to get those through
17 the system as effectively and efficiently as possible.

18 So as we change our priorities as these
19 new pre-applicants come in, there still remains many
20 challenges ahead in the HTGR world, and so what we
21 have done now is kind of look more towards what else
22 is going on in the world and trying to capitalize in
23 the meantime on what else is out there instead of
24 trying to just forge ahead on our own.

25 So I think in some sense it's giving us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time to do that, to find areas in which the work is
2 going on and where we can draw cooperative agreements.

3 At the same time though, it is important
4 that we do maintain a certain level of research going
5 on in our own office in that field. So I don't know
6 if that addresses your concern completely, but again,
7 because of the way the budget is fixed in some regards
8 --

9 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Now, what was the risk
10 associated with that? If you're putting many of your
11 regs. into the collaborative lessons learned from
12 other people, Europeans, Japanese, et cetera, has
13 anyone assessed the risk of your not getting the
14 relevant information from these organized issues?

15 MR. FLACK: Well, the risk is, again, time
16 dependent, you know. It's the sort of thing as when
17 do I need the information to make what kind of
18 decision.

19 And there's always a risk that something
20 could happen a lot faster than you thought, and so one
21 has to continuously adjust to accommodate that risk,
22 and that's why this document is really a living
23 document.

24 Each year we're planning to come back and
25 reflect on where we are at that time and then use it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognizing the needs that are there. Again, it's a
2 place where we can see the terrain and come back to
3 that and decide at that point how we need to adjust
4 again.

5 But I don't think there's one answer. I
6 think it's something that's very time dependent and
7 you have to feel your way through.

8 Okay. As mentioned, the scope has
9 expanded now to these additional advanced light water
10 reactors, and what I'll do now is go briefly through
11 our responses to the ten comments that were raised by
12 the ACRS in their letter back in July.

13 The first comment was to focus -- and it's
14 more or less our response -- yeah, we'll be focusing
15 HTGR research primarily on the generic level and not
16 have it so much design dependent. There's many
17 challenging generic issues like the fuel and materials
18 that are quite generic and we remain focused on that.

19 Of course, there's a GT-MHR, and that is
20 ongoing at the pre-application review.

21 Fission product release for TRISO fuel is
22 a key research area. We see that as a key research
23 area.

24 By the way, we agreed pretty much with all
25 of the ACRS comments, which is good to know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The number two will obviously be
2 supporting or play a role in supporting or providing
3 technical basis to some of the policy issues I'm sure
4 that you see coming forward right now.

5 So, yes, we see that as an important area
6 to continue research on.

7 Framework for licensing, we consider that
8 at this time of year to be a high priority up to this
9 point, and I do have a viewgraph on that. We have not
10 done a whole lot, but this coming year we plan to do
11 much more.

12 And number four was we wanted to consider
13 fission product releases for high burn-up fuel, and
14 we've added a piece into the plan on that to continue
15 to consider that and the source term that evolves from
16 the higher burn-ups of the fuel.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Are you having any
18 success in getting the VERCORS data?

19 MR. FLACK: Let me see. Where is Richard
20 Lee?

21 MR. LEE: The answer to your question,
22 Tom, that we are getting the VERCORS data, and we
23 already have the two reports on the high burn-up fuel,
24 the MOX fuel from VERCORS, and they are preparing an
25 assessment report of all the data, and this report is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in preparation right now by IRSN, and we are going to
2 get this report once they are completed.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Wonderful. Thank you.

4 MR. FLACK: Okay. The fifth comment had
5 to do with selecting design basis events, and we
6 already had started pursuing that as part of the PTMR,
7 using risk insights and discussing not so much design
8 basis, but licensing basis events which cover a
9 spectrum of events, including beyond what we would
10 consider the design basis today.

11 And this is also part of a policy issue
12 that is now moving up to the Commission on how we
13 select accidents.

14 Number six had to do with the question of
15 how do we establish priorities, and that, as mentioned
16 earlier, we use PIRT to rank, and we use the planning,
17 budgeting and performance management process to
18 prioritize, and that process is used across the
19 office, as well as, which I hadn't mentioned on there,
20 but stakeholder input, of course, which is through
21 workshops, meetings with the ACRS and others.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Will you discuss this
23 particular item because it relates to Graham's
24 questions and my questions about the ranking of the
25 user need ones we heard just before the break versus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the listing that you have supplied for 2003? So we'll
2 hear about this?

3 MR. FLACK: Well, I could talk about it a
4 little bit now. There's really two types of work that
5 goes on. One is fee billable in support of pre-
6 application, design certification, and so on, and then
7 there's from the general fund a more global kinds of
8 research, which involves infrastructure development.

9 So both of them, again, come out of the
10 same budget. We have only allowed so much funds, but
11 part of it is, again, supporting through user needs
12 the reviews of licensing submittals, RAIs, evaluation
13 of those RAIs, providing input to safety analysis
14 reports.

15 And then there's the other part of
16 research that deals with understanding beyond, for
17 example, design basis accidents, margins, providing
18 confidence in decisions, providing technical basis for
19 decisions and the confidence that goes with that.

20 So that type of research is broader in
21 extent and does go beyond just the immediate need for
22 user needs.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: You don't have to pry
24 into user needs.

25 MR. FLACK: That's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's for NRR to do.
2 I mean, that's an automatic priority.

3 MR. FLACK: We have to do that work right.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay. So in answer to
5 Graham's question and mine, I guess, just because we
6 only saw four programs in the previous presentation
7 doesn't mean to say that there's only going to be four
8 programs on advanced reactors --

9 MR. FLACK: That's right.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: -- in 2003.

11 MR. ELTAWILA: I think in general that's
12 true.

13 This is Farouk Eltawila again, and Gary is
14 behind me. He can correct me if he wants.

15 I think the immediate need --

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. ELTAWILA: -- the immediate need right
18 now that you saw it is to try to complete the pre-
19 application review, and so that they identify models
20 that need to be put into the quote to be able to do
21 counterpart analysis to see if there are issues that
22 need further investigation or not.

23 What you see in the plan that we provide
24 to you, that we have additional information that we
25 need because in order for us to provide NRR with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualified tool, we have to look at the range and the
2 applicability of all the high ranking phenomenon
3 models in the code.

4 So we need to arrange the parameter, and
5 we need to look at the experimental data, and we need
6 to run some experimental. We have the facility at the
7 PUMA facility, for example, and we assess the code
8 against it.

9 And at that time, we will say that the
10 code is ready for the certification. So the immediate
11 need that we have right now is just to make the tool
12 available right now to be able to do analysis, but the
13 final product with a certified quote from the Office
14 of Research, and this code has met all of our
15 assessment process and things like that; that's the
16 additional work that you see in the plan.

17 The other part of it, again, because we
18 expect it to do the same thing, for example, several
19 accident, we know that there are issues in severe
20 accidents like in AP1000, although you don't see the
21 need right now from NRR because it's not part of the
22 pre-application review, but we are identified it in
23 the plan, and we are going to continue negotiation
24 with NRR and see if these are the issues that need to
25 be discussed and followed on or not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that's how we merge together and
2 eventually every fiscal year you will find a new
3 activity to be carried on, you know, that we will
4 perform based on a discussion between us and the user
5 office.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm still confused on this
7 Attachment 4 that we received, just the one page list
8 of activities scheduled for fiscal year 2003. I don't
9 see any AP1000 activities on that list at all.

10 MR. FLACK: Yeah, that is more for
11 infrastructure. I'll come back to that list in the
12 end.

13 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

14 MR. ELTAWILA: Let me answer that
15 question. I'm sorry, John.

16 MR. FLACK: Yeah, sure.

17 MR. ELTAWILA: We believe that the only
18 things that we have right now for AP1000 is as
19 indicated by Shanlai Lu, is the issue of entrainment
20 and de-entrainment right now, and we have a program
21 right now at Oregon State University to supplement the
22 work that DOE is working.

23 That work, although it's not specific for
24 AP1000, it's for code assessments so we consider that
25 part of the developing the infrastructure for our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tools and things like that.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: I see.

3 MR. ELTAWILA: But we have not identified
4 any major issue that in the AP1000 that would need
5 additional research at that time. Based on the pre-
6 application review, we have not identified any issue.

7 The work that Richard will talk about
8 about the applicability of the AP600 severe accident
9 data in core melt retention and fuel coolant
10 interaction and issues like that, we are reviewing
11 them right now, and if the issue comes out, that
12 review, we'll be discussing it and we'll identify this
13 issue as happened.

14 But as far as I'm concerned, I don't try
15 to take too much time here. The issue of in vessel
16 melt retention, NRR did not give credit to
17 Westinghouse for the AP600. It was there. It may
18 work, but we really did not take full credit for it in
19 the certification process.

20 Whether that's going to be the same way
21 they are going to deal with it for AP1000 or not,
22 that's a need to be determined.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Let me just ask one
24 other question. The list that we -- well, you're
25 going to come back to Attachment 4. I'll defer the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question until that time, John.

2 Thank you.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: John, I have a question
4 relative to number six. The use of the PIRT process
5 for establishing research needs, that assumes a panel
6 of experts, I guess, would rate and rank them.

7 MR. FLACK: Yes.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Do you have a panel?

9 MR. FLACK: Well, we choose from experts
10 in the field. We just had a PIRT last week on fuel,
11 TRISO fuel. What are the issues? What are the things
12 that we need to focus on? And how does that rank as
13 far as priority? Which scenarios play out to be the
14 most important, and so on?

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, are you doing this
16 sort of area by area or are you --

17 MR. FLACK: Yes.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: How do you do the generic
19 prioritization?

20 MR. FLACK: Well, I would say the closest
21 thing we got was this workshop that I described back
22 last year where we brought experts in from around the
23 world to try to get a status and to try to understand
24 what other important issues for HTGRs anyway.

25 And so from there we went forward and from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there to identify specific areas. Now, these areas
2 are very complex, just like fuel is in and of itself.
3 So it really needs to be looked at as a specific fuel.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Have those results been
5 documented so that they're available to review who was
6 involved?

7 MR. FLACK: The workshop?

8 MEMBER RANSOM: The workshop or --

9 MR. FLACK: Yes, there was a report
10 written on the workshop. We can get you a copy. The
11 PIRT that just took place, there will be a report that
12 comes out on that as well.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Farouk, could I ask
14 you another question about the AP1000?

15 MR. ELTAWILA: Yeah.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: In vessel retention.

17 MR. ELTAWILA: Yeah.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: One of the concerns I
19 had with that was with the higher power of the AP1000,
20 that all of the -- and they will turn on and put the
21 water in there, even though they're not taking any
22 credit for it; that that will hold up the molten fuel
23 for a while and allow it to perhaps stratify and
24 segregate the metal from the oxide.

25 MR. ELTAWILA: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: And then the failure
2 location is likely again to be where the metal is.

3 MR. ELTAWILA: That's correct.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: And what you have then
5 is an ideal situation for an injection of a hot,
6 molten metal into a water pool that's connected to the
7 containment, which is an ideal situation for fuel
8 coolant interaction, which is like a high pressure
9 metal injection, and actually the failed containment
10 is the same time, have a lot of fine particles
11 expelled to the air.

12 Is that on your radar as something to --

13 MR. ELTAWILA: I think you hit the point
14 exactly because we really believe, based on the
15 information that we have seen from Moscow and the
16 Raspolov Programs in Russia, that because of the high
17 power rating retention, the vessel might require some
18 design changes.

19 But based on the old information that we
20 have, you might need to design the insulation around
21 the vessel and so on. So retention, in vessel
22 retention is not highly assured for high power
23 reactor. So the issue that becomes very important is
24 exactly as you indicated, is ex vessel fuel-coolant
25 interaction, and that's what we are going to focus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most of our work on in the analysis and see if there
2 are experimental data to support analysis of that
3 issue or not.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Thank you very much.

5 MR. FLACK: Okay. Moving right along,
6 number seven. We did add a piece in the plan to
7 investigate the correlation or the link between
8 activity in the primary and potential latent failures
9 of fuel so that as an indicator for future performance
10 of fuel at higher temperatures or under accident
11 conditions.

12 That was brought to our attention. That
13 was a new area that we've added, and --

14 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: How are you
15 approaching that?

16 MR. FLACK: Carefully. I don't know. Stu
17 Rubin is with us. He could probably respond to that.

18 MR. RUBIN: Repeat that question again.

19 MR. FLACK: The question on how --

20 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I wanted to know how
21 you're approaching that particular --

22 MR. FLACK: We are approaching the
23 relationship of coolant activity with latent fuel
24 failures.

25 MR. RUBIN: Oh, yeah. The issue --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLACK: Stu, the microphone.

2 MR. RUBIN: Yes, sorry about that. Stu
3 Rubin, Office of Research.

4 The ACRS raised an issue which had been
5 mulling in our own mind for some time, and that is the
6 effectiveness of coolant activity monitoring systems
7 that are going to be used in HTGRs to monitor fuel
8 performance, and they basically do this by monitoring
9 noble gas activity in the helium.

10 And so this is the kind of a system that's
11 been used going back to the earliest HTGRs, and the
12 issue in our mind is not so much the detection of
13 failed fuel in operation. That can be correlated
14 fairly easily with test data, but rather, the ability
15 of these monitoring systems to detect what we would
16 call latent failures. These are conditions that may
17 arise from manufacturing, such as so-called fuel,
18 manufactured fuel outside the specification that
19 somehow gets through the QA process, let's say, or
20 weakening of fuel due to operating the fuel at
21 conditions beyond the design, hot spots, let's say,
22 where local temperatures are higher than expected.

23 These kinds of conditions can lead to a
24 weakening in the fuel that may or may not be
25 detectable by such an on line core monitoring system

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and only would be revealed by, let's say, an accident
2 condition.

3 And so our thought was to include in the
4 research plan some work which would involve both
5 analytical work, as well as irradiation testing and
6 accident testing.

7 And with regard to the evaluating of
8 whether or not the core condition monitoring systems
9 could detect a weakening fuel that would slowly be
10 revealed as failures during operation or not, we would
11 plan to include in the irradiation program testing at
12 higher temperatures to see if those higher
13 temperatures would result in failures during
14 operation, and take that same fuel whether or not it
15 did or didn't result in failures, and then put it
16 through an accident heat-up test.

17 And so the idea there would be that if the
18 fuel did not reveal higher failure rates due to the
19 higher operating temperatures, but did see increased
20 failures in the accident regime, that might be
21 problematic for an on line monitoring system to detect
22 latent failures due to operations conditions outside
23 design.

24 And with regard to the fuel fabrication
25 issue, the thought was that you can't very well take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel that is manufactured at various degrees of
2 variance from the manufacturing specification. That's
3 not a practical approach, but the thought would be to
4 do sensitivity studies with analytical code where you
5 can actually simulate fuel performance during
6 operation and during accidents and crank in different
7 fabrication anomalies, so to speak, and see how that
8 would play out during operations and during the
9 accident sequence.

10 Again, if the operations phase of the
11 simulation didn't result in increased failures, but we
12 saw it in the accident, that also may prove to be
13 somewhat problematic for an on line monitoring system.

14 So we are picking that up in the plan.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Sounds good. Thank
16 you.

17 MR. FLACK: And more than you asked for,
18 right?

19 But thanks, Stu.

20 Okay. Number eight, we're certainly
21 tracking what's going on in Generation IV near term
22 deployment by continuing representation on the NERAC,
23 and aware of DOE activities in that area.

24 Number nine was research activities to
25 assess the full range of ex vessel severe accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phenomena. I think we just discussed a little bit
2 about that, and that's in the plan.

3 And ten, there was a comment on license by
4 test concept and the need for large scale testing, and
5 that was also addressed in response to that question
6 and comment within the context of our regulatory
7 process.

8 So that pretty much covered the comments
9 and our responses to the comments.

10 I do have one viewgraph on framework,
11 which pretty much you've seen somewhat before. The
12 work, again, will be starting in FY '03. It's
13 currently under development. It's going to capitalize
14 on Part 50 work and risk informing Part 50, utilizing
15 a top-down approach that begins with the goals
16 supported by cornerstones and then strategies and
17 tactics to insure that those cornerstones provide the
18 protections needed to protect the public health and
19 safety.

20 The undertaking will also capitalize on,
21 you know, risk informing current LWRs, Reg Guide
22 1.174, and so on, and ground that has been broken in
23 that regard.

24 It will certainly be key or have to
25 dovetail certainly with the policy issue paper that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming in front of the Commission in December, and as
2 well as the technical issues that are coming about as
3 we discuss them.

4 And also using the input from NEI, and I
5 think you'll hear more about that this afternoon, and
6 other stakeholders as we need.

7 So that's all I --

8 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Now, we heard from Mary
9 Drouin some time ago. We had the impression that the
10 framework in 2003 was low priority. That is no longer
11 the case?

12 MR. FLACK: Well, I guess the question is
13 how do you put it in perspective. I don't know what
14 context she described it as low priority.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Well, that was the
16 impression that I personally came away from the
17 meeting with, and I think many of the other members
18 also had the same impression.

19 The reason why it's puzzling is that in
20 the infrastructure assessment you see quite
21 specifically that the framework work is a basis for
22 many of the other priorities and prioritization of
23 many other technical challenges and, therefore, it has
24 got to be high priority.

25 MR. FLACK: It would be part of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process, yeah.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So I take it that the
3 framework work is high priority?

4 MR. ELTAWILA: The answer is it is a
5 funded activity in fiscal year '03, but we don't have
6 funds anyway, so it's irrelevant. I'll answer anyway.

7 So we are on a continuance resolution, and
8 every two weeks we'll get some money to spend. But
9 for fiscal year '03, we have budget to start the
10 framework. So it is ranked high among the budget
11 activity, and it is going to be funded once we get our
12 full allotment of funds.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Now, what is the timing
14 on that, bearing in mind it's the baseline for all of
15 your subsequent prioritizations? Presumably you've
16 got a very fast objective to be met, milestone.

17 MR. ELTAWILA: Okay. Let me try to answer
18 that here. I just want to make it clear to you that
19 for light water reactor, they can be licensed and
20 certified under existing framework. So they don't
21 have to wait for the new framework to get
22 certification.

23 Now, we are talking now about gas core
24 reactor and other non-light water reactor. So the
25 time frame for that is definitely much more relaxed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than when Exelon was in the figure and tried to
2 certify the PBMR.

3 All indication then we're getting from
4 G.E. and from the PBMR, Limited, indicate that their
5 time horizon is on the order for early 2007 to 2010.
6 So we're really going to provide, develop that
7 framework not on accelerated time frame like we were
8 thinking before, but it's going to be continuously
9 developed, but will not get this accelerated --

10 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I'm concerned that some
11 of the technical problems which were based on the
12 framework -- this is for the gas cooled reactors --
13 will take some time, and even though they commercially
14 may want to go on line in 2010, they've got to be
15 doing the technical work now.

16 MR. ELTAWILA: We actually, as Stu
17 indicated, we have identified some key issues that
18 need a long lead time, and we're continuing working on
19 this issue, for example, but we are limited not
20 necessarily by resources, and I want to make that
21 clear. We are limited by availability of fuel, for
22 example, to run the test on.

23 So if I want to run tests on fuel, I have
24 to have the table's fuel or GA fuel to be able to run
25 the test. That's one limitation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second limitation is that NRC will not
2 be able to fund this fuel testing alone. So we have
3 to rely on DOE, and DOE has a plan right now. We are
4 continuously interacting with them. So if DOE cannot
5 run the test, they will not be deployed. So we are
6 not really going to be behind the schedule in this
7 case, you know.

8 So as far as the fuel is concerned, I
9 think we are in good shape because, again, they are
10 not going to deploy until DOE performs the test for
11 this new type of fuel.

12 There are other issues like material issue
13 and graphite issue, and I think Joe Muscara, if he
14 wants to add something, we are working in this area.

15 So the critical issues we are working on,
16 and in some cases we are relying in cooperative
17 agreement and we're relying on memorandum of
18 understanding with DOE. So we have not stopped
19 completely, but we are not on the same pace like we
20 were about a year ago.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Well, first of all, I'm
22 kind of anxious to see what this framework will be, of
23 course, and so that's why I'm interested in this
24 question, but, you know, in the plan there is a clear
25 reference to starting with some thoughts for Option 3,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which makes sense.

2 And so there if you look at Option 3, it
3 speaks of some apportionment quantitatively to
4 prevention versus mitigation, and clearly there we
5 understand how the structure is.

6 So I've been trying to understand who, for
7 example, for HPGR you would go about answering those
8 kinds of questions there, and if you need to do
9 research on fuel and understanding fuel before you can
10 set certain quantitative criteria there or vice versa.

11 I mean, that's really what I would like to
12 understand. I mean, I don't have an expectation that
13 you have the framework already ready, but at least a
14 thought process to support it. It would help me if we
15 at some point in the near future, we had just an
16 understanding of how you're reflecting on it. At
17 least it would give me comfort that you're thinking
18 about it if you're not working on it.

19 MR. FLACK: Oh, no, we are thinking about
20 it. I think the work that is going on on the policy
21 issues paper is very important because I think that's
22 going to set the stage, and a lot is going to depend
23 on how the Commission views those issues and how they
24 go about doing that.

25 Once it passes through that process, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question is a technical one really. Can you
2 provide a technical basis to make this come true?

3 There's one thing in saying it, and the
4 other there is demonstrating it. So I think it
5 involves both sides, the policy as well as the
6 technical, and they really dovetail together as you
7 move forward.

8 But having said that, I don't think we
9 need to wait for a framework document in order to do
10 what we're doing. I think going forward with the
11 policy issues, and it will evolve, and I think the
12 thing will certainly get back to the ACRS many times
13 on this, I'm sure, but it will be something that is
14 evolutionary. It's going to need to take into
15 consideration stakeholders' comments, and it's not
16 holding up anything at this point in time.

17 We can move forward and license the plants
18 that are coming in on the pre-application review with
19 the process that we have in place. So it's again
20 moving forward, and I think those are the lines on
21 which it's moving forward.

22 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah. The point I'm
23 making is that if, however, you have a well delineated
24 process by which you're going to get to that
25 framework, the thought process you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop, and the policies issue may be the first one,
2 in fact.

3 MR. FLACK: Yeah, I think that --

4 MEMBER BONACA: Then that may help you in
5 prioritizing what steps you have to accomplish for
6 different designs to bring them to a technology
7 neutral framework.

8 MR. FLACK: Yes, because it will flesh it
9 out. It will get the things out on the table, the
10 discussions, defense in depth, and what we mean by
11 that, and so on.

12 MEMBER BONACA: So the policy document
13 will be the first --

14 MR. FLACK: It's going to be a major step
15 forward in that.

16 MEMBER BONACA: We will have it some time
17 this month, I understand.

18 MR. FLACK: Well, it's due up to the
19 Commission in December, and we held a workshop two
20 weeks ago. I guess it was a public workshop on it.
21 I don't know what exactly the schedule is to come
22 back. The full committee probably before it
23 technically gets sent up, yeah.

24 MR. FLACK: John?

25 MR. MUSCARA: If I might follow up on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Peter's question about how are we handling the issues
2 that have a long lead time to get a resolution, in the
3 materials area, clearly we did get a reduction in
4 emphasis and budget, and what we have done in this
5 area is to essentially stretch out the program.

6 Originally we had a five to six year
7 program. Now we have planned a nine to ten year
8 program. What we are doing is addressing the issues
9 first that we need to have answers for, for example,
10 in designing the plans, things, for example, that have
11 to do with fatigue life, crack initiation, those
12 things being addressed in the earlier years.

13 Items having to do with problems you might
14 expect in service, such as crack growth rates, those
15 now being addressed in the latter part of the ten year
16 program.

17 So we've had a reduction in budget. We've
18 shifted the program, stretched it out, and addressing
19 questions that we need answer to at the design and
20 licensing stage, and in those areas, we will be doing
21 work on fatigue, stress corrosion cracking and creep.

22 In the graphite area, we're depending a
23 great deal on work being conducted in Europe, but we
24 will be doing some work in that area also starting in
25 '08.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I guess let me mention also that we do
2 have work ongoing to review and evaluate design codes
3 and standards and updating those codes and standards
4 because those are some of the things we need to have
5 done early on in the process. So that work is ongoing
6 right now.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: You don't think it's
8 going to be ten years before you get the final results
9 of many of these materials questions. You don't think
10 those are going to be limiting on the
11 commercialization of a gas cooled reactor.

12 MR. MUSCARA: That's correct. That's
13 correct. I mean, those will be questions that will
14 come up during the operation of the plants, and if
15 there is a problem, we'll have enough time to deal
16 with those kinds of questions.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay. So we'll be
18 regulating as we go, so to speak.

19 MR. MUSCARA: For the kinds of problems
20 you expect in service. For the design stage, where
21 you want to design a plant so that it does last its
22 design period, that work gets completed by FY '06.

23 That is, we will have enough work done to
24 be able to ask questions about is there an effect on
25 the environment and fatigue. We'll have enough work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done to identify the problem if it's there, and
2 possibly not enough work to update the codes, but at
3 least we'll have enough work done so that we can
4 request additional information.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: This is not a question
6 for you, Joe, but for other of your colleagues. It
7 seems that many of these prioritizations and reactions
8 to what may come down the line is forcing you to go
9 towards a "regulate as you go" stance. Is it healthy?

10 MR. MUSCARA: I see this as regular as
11 needed. I'm not sure as you go. I think we still
12 have enough lead time to address the issue and
13 determine whether there's a potential problem.

14 A lot of the questions that we have in the
15 materials area are based on lessons learned from light
16 water reactor, and clearly we think those may happen
17 also in the advanced gas cooled reactors.

18 But there's no data to say one way or the
19 other. So I think we're doing enough work to be able
20 to identify the problem, determine if updates are
21 needed, and I believe on a timely basis so that they
22 can be addressed either in design or later on during
23 operation.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay. Thank you, Joe.

25 MR. FLACK: Also, if I can just add to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment, I guess the feedback that we get from
2 operating plants is very important in making
3 decisions, and so as we regulate, we try to raise the
4 questions up front obviously to try to get as many
5 answers and get things nailed down as much as you can,
6 but then feedback as the plant operates is important
7 to validate and confirm what our expectations are.

8 So I wouldn't necessarily call it regulate
9 as we go, but certainly take regulatory action as we
10 need, if it's not consistent with, you know, what's up
11 front. But it's very important not to underestimate
12 the need to get these questions and answers as best we
13 can up front, I mean, certainly.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Well, do any of my
15 colleagues? I mean, Jack, you are intimately involved
16 in some of the start-ups of the current light water
17 reactor fleet. Does it not worry you? It doesn't?

18 MEMBER SIEBER: No. I think that's been
19 the past practice for some time now or at least some
20 version of it, and I think that we've managed to
21 address problems.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Peter, it does worry me.
23 I guess the history of light water reactor development
24 is the key to understanding why I'm worried. We spent
25 literally the 40 year period from, say, 1960 to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year 2000 working on materials problems that showed up
2 during operation.

3 Now, if you don't learn from the past, I
4 guess you're doomed to repeat it. So I didn't make
5 that saying up, by the way.

6 So here we are about to design, license,
7 and build and operate a whole new family of reactors
8 and find out what's wrong with them. You know, we'll
9 do enough work to license them and then deal with the
10 licensing issues.

11 But we never seem to find the resolve to
12 do enough work to find out, get a handle on what the
13 operating issues might be at a time before we actually
14 operate them, and that's troubling.

15 And I guess there's a Catch-22 involved in
16 the thought process. You can't know what you don't
17 know about operating until you operate, but I wish
18 there was a way that somebody could come along and cut
19 that knot and help us with it because otherwise you
20 just -- the operator of the plants have potentially
21 the same sort of fate in front of them as the ones
22 that ran the light water reactors for the last 30 or
23 40 years.

24 MR. FLACK: Well, there's no question
25 about that concern, but I think the whole concept of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to look at the infrastructure, what we're doing
2 now, and trying to find out where the gaps are and
3 what questions to ask is really trying to get at that.
4 Be prepared; ask the right questions. What are the
5 areas that are dominating as being the things of the
6 highest uncertainty? What are the risk implications?

7 All of these questions are the things
8 we're struggling with as we go right now with this
9 infrastructure, and that's why I think it's very
10 important to lay that out now in some systematic way,
11 identifying where we need to focus our resources so
12 that we don't end up with surprises later on.

13 And it's not an easy thing to do, believe
14 me. It's a challenging top, you know, as you could
15 see in the size of the document. There are just a lot
16 of things, a lot of areas to consider.

17 MEMBER BONACA: You need to limit yourself
18 to safety issues. That's a possibility.

19 MR. FLACK: Well, certainly.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I mean, some of the
21 experience we've had, it's a learning experience, and
22 you know, some of the issues were not of a safety
23 nature. They were really more of an operability
24 nature of the components and the cost to the licensee.

25 So the burden is heavy on designers for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these.

2 MR. FLACK: That's right.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah, I think you're right,
4 Mario, that what we saw during the light water
5 framework that we just lived through was a whole slew
6 of things evince themselves as operability or
7 reliability issues rather than safety, direct safety
8 issues.

9 The trouble with that thinking though is
10 that as plants struggle to deal with the operability
11 and reliability issues, they get diverted, and there's
12 a lot of attention paid to those kinds of operability
13 and reliability issues to the detriment of a broader
14 view.

15 And so I think it's important to create a
16 framework for the new operators of these plants that
17 doesn't have so much distraction in it. I don't know
18 how to do it, but, Peter, you invited questions about
19 who was troubled by it, and I certainly am.

20 MEMBER LEITCH: And I'd like to add my
21 voice to those that are troubled. You know, when you
22 see the struggle that it has been to remediate some of
23 the existing fleet by changing out materials and
24 applying different chemistry methods, not to mention
25 the cost and radiation exposure to make some of those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modifications, it certainly argues against waiting for
2 operation to reveal problems if, in fact, those
3 problems could have been foreseen and revealed in the
4 design phase.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: I think one of the things
6 that in the past -- and I guess I'm old enough to have
7 lived through that -- the practice years and years ago
8 was to build prototype reactors. The Navy did it.
9 The first commercial reactor was a prototype, had
10 oodles of margin.

11 And so the safety challenges really
12 weren't there, and the plants were docile. And what
13 people were trying to find out was were pumps
14 adequate; were the flow adequate, you know; can you
15 control the plant; how stable is it?

16 And you know, obviously the anticipated
17 transience and severe accidents have enough margin to
18 take care of it.

19 Where the industry began to get in trouble
20 with this, when they would take -- the vendors would
21 say, "Well, I can sell more megawatts in the same
22 package," and so the temperatures went up. The
23 pressures went up. The linear heat flux went up. The
24 fuel design became more sophisticated, and the
25 operators now spent a lot of time worrying about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin, scratching their head in the materials,
2 whether it's a new plant or an old plant, a prototype
3 plant or not. The materials are always out there, and
4 the very minute you fabricate them, they begin to
5 corrode, right?

6 You know, it's like the day you're born is
7 the day you start to die, and so those problems are
8 always with us.

9 On the other hand, I think it's a mistake
10 if anybody thinks that they're going to take a new
11 concept of a plant and build a plant with very high
12 productivity and capacity and very little margin and
13 get it right the first time.

14 And I think you have to take that into
15 account when you do your research, and you need a
16 little extra margin for those things where the
17 uncertainty is a little higher than you would like for
18 it to be.

19 And so having lived through that process,
20 and I, frankly, enjoyed the process because I learned
21 an awful lot about plants without having so many of
22 the production headaches that plague current day
23 operators. It was sort of fun.

24 I think that's a way for an industry to
25 grow. I'm not sure that the industry can afford to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grow that way now, and the engineering and research
2 tools are much better now.

3 And so maybe we can skip part of that step
4 and not be so timid. On the other hand, I think that
5 we need like the pebble bed concept some kind of a
6 prototype out there where we can do a little learning.
7 And so that's the basis for my conclusion.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: John, if you take those
9 comments, and Mario's comment about, well, let's try
10 and keep the proactive work to safety related items,
11 about a year ago Dana Powers reported on the pebble
12 bed and, by extension, the gas cooled turbine reactor
13 with some fairly severe safety related comments, which
14 are physics based insuperable in terms of the
15 instability of the core, in terms of defense in depth
16 because of the asymmetry of some of the pebbles.

17 Have those been addressed?

18 MR. FLACK: Well, they're in the plan.
19 The plan, you know, reflects those areas that he was
20 concerned about. It's work that needs to be done. So
21 --

22 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: These are fundamental
23 safety related, you know, physics insuperable
24 problems. Should they not be, therefore, if you take
25 Mario's argument, that they should be done now? They

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be examined right now?

2 MR. FLACK: Well, yeah. The PIRT process
3 is really the process by which to determine, you know,
4 the significance of these issues, and we're going
5 through that exercise right now. We had the fuels,
6 for example, PIRT just recently that took place.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: And was that discussed,
8 those items?

9 MR. FLACK: Well, I --

10 MR. RUBIN: Let me just give you an
11 example. My recollection is one of the issues that
12 Dana had was the effective air ingress into the core
13 and whether or not that would lead to fuel failures to
14 a level that would be well beyond what we would find
15 acceptable.

16 And the PIRT process that we went through
17 last week got into the phenomena that affects fuel
18 oxidation, including the oxidation rates on the
19 graphite, the matrix material on the various layers,
20 whether they're phenomena of temperature, fluance,
21 burn-up, et cetera, to try to really understand the
22 phenomena at its most basic level and then to build up
23 what the data needs are and what the modeling needs
24 are to truly analyze what would be expected to happen
25 under, let's say, a worse case air intrusion and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beyond that worst case.

2 So that in our plan, and we started with
3 the first step last week of developing those detailed
4 phenomena that play into that concern.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: The strategy we heard
6 before on air ingress accidents was twofold: one,
7 to determine the actual frequency to be very low so
8 that on a risk basis it's a low frequency event and
9 high consequence, but the product may be acceptable.

10 The other was that the amount of air
11 available for this interaction could be limited so
12 that it could be oxygen limited in terms of the total
13 amount of oxidation you would go through, and that
14 would limit the amount of material interacting and the
15 amount of release.

16 Are those still on the table as strategies
17 to go with air ingress accidents?

18 MR. RUBIN: Yes. In fact, at the PIRT, we
19 got a presentation by INEEL of some preliminary
20 studies that they've done for various volumes of air
21 that would be available in an accident and see what
22 level of oxidation and fuel failures that you would
23 see for those, and clearly if there was an unlimited
24 amount of air to temperatures that we might predict
25 for a large break, things do get serious, and that has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be, I guess, weighed against the probability that
2 we would result in that amount of air because you
3 start out with a volume that is the confinement space,
4 and that's not infinite. That's far short of
5 infinite, but you need to think about how you can get
6 some air replenishment through holes, so to speak, in
7 the confinement space and whether or not those holes
8 can be plugged by human actions, et cetera.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I guess, and this is
10 an ancillary question, is NRC going to put that on the
11 agenda as a design basis accident or would it be
12 beyond the design basis? And do you have some
13 criteria for evaluating --

14 MR. FLACK: Well, I think, you know, the
15 whole concept of design basis itself is now, you know,
16 considered to be licensing basis and what do we mean
17 by that and so on, is under discussion.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: It's all under
19 discussion.

20 MR. FLACK: Yeah.

21 MR. RUBIN: The PBMR and GTMHR have
22 presented a licensing approach, not to start from a
23 new framework for regulation, but a licensing approach
24 which one would eventually plot for various scenarios
25 consequences versus probability, and you've seen those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plots, and there are limits for various probabilities
2 in terms of dose limits, let's say.

3 And one of those data points is air
4 intrusion, and what amount of air for that air
5 intrusion. And one has to reflect upon where that
6 probability is for that level of air for an air
7 intrusion event, and make some decisions on whether or
8 not that needs to be considered in the licensing
9 basis.

10 But we don't have enough information on
11 the consequence models and the PRA models to think
12 much more at this point.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yeah. What concerns
14 me there is that the natural tendency is to use the
15 prompt fatality safety goal as a top level criteria
16 for deciding, and I think that would be a mistake.

17 And the reason I think that is in our
18 ingress accident, it leads to consequences that are
19 far beyond prompt fatalities in terms of land
20 contamination and how far it goes and latent cancers.

21 MR. FLACK: Right, right, sure.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: So I hope we don't get
23 stuck on the LERF prompt fatality safety goal as the
24 driving force for this.

25 MR. FLACK: Well, that's one of the things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll be looking at as part of the framework
2 development, sure.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: This discussion also raises
4 in my mind one other nuance, and that is that we
5 always think or I always thought of confinement and
6 containment as functions of a device to keep things
7 from getting out.

8 Now we're talking about a containment or
9 confinement which has two functions. It's multi-
10 functioned. It's intended to keep radioactive
11 releases from getting out, but it's also intended from
12 keeping air from getting in.

13 MR. RUBIN: That's true.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: And those two functions may
15 be contradictory in some designs that I could envision
16 and might create quite a challenge to designers.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: John, I'm looking at
18 the time here.

19 MR. FLACK: Yeah, I know. I am, too.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: How are you going to
21 fare under the time needed?

22 MR. FLACK: Yeah. What I suggest is we'll
23 skip the next three viewgraphs, if I can. They really
24 talk about the SECY paper, which is really the subject
25 that we've been talking about here. I don't see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything new on these viewgraphs that would --

2 MEMBER LEITCH: John, I just have one
3 question before you leave the framework. If today I'm
4 trying to license an advanced light water reactor, the
5 present licensing is still applicable and would be
6 adequate for licensing an advanced light water
7 reactor. But if I was coming forward with a plan, I
8 might be confused by or I might tend to defer that
9 action pending a new framework being developed, a new
10 risk informed framework being developed.

11 So I guess I could see a real decision
12 point here, whether to license a new advanced light
13 water reactor with the existing framework or wait for
14 this new framework document, which seems to be quite
15 some time off.

16 And I guess basically my question is:
17 have we thought about need this document be technology
18 neutral or could it be for light water reactors and
19 another one later for gas reactors?

20 MR. FLACK: Well, I think that's what this
21 one is really seeking. The work is really focused on
22 the non-light water reactors, the reactors that are
23 not in the immediate future, but ones that relate to
24 the policy issues that are currently now or that will
25 be before the Commission at the end of the year, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are the non-light water reactor policy issues, the
2 containment, the confinement, and that sort of thing.

3 But there is always spinoff. I mean, it
4 comes down to efficiency and effectiveness of the
5 regulatory process, and that's really what you want,
6 an effective and efficient process.

7 So what can be capitalized on, the
8 development of this framework even though it may be
9 years from now before it's complete, I would expect
10 there will be spinoff that could be used currently,
11 but I wouldn't necessarily wait for that because I
12 think the process is in place now that can be used to
13 license and certify the design.

14 So if there is something that comes along
15 that connects the process, certainly we'll take
16 advantage of that.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Thank you.

18 MR. FLACK: Okay.

19 MEMBER RANSOM: John, I have just one
20 quick question.

21 MR. FLACK: Sure.

22 MEMBER RANSOM: On your next slide there,
23 commission paper?

24 MR. FLACK: Yes.

25 MEMBER RANSOM: What is that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FLACK: Oh, the transmittal of this
2 document that you've reviewed is to the Commission.
3 The paper that I talk about on those viewgraphs is
4 just a summary of what's in there, and --

5 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: That's why we call it
6 the Tom King paper?

7 MR. FLACK: No, no, this is not Tom
8 King's. This is the infrastructure assessment paper.
9 It's two papers.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: It's a formal
11 transmission of what we --

12 MR. FLACK: That's right. The formal
13 transmission of the larger document. There's four
14 attachments to the SECY. The one is the thick
15 document which you've been reviewing. Two of the
16 attachments, one is on ESBWR and ACR-700 that Steve is
17 about to go through with you, and then there's a
18 fourth attachment which lists the activities for FY
19 '03.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Would you tell us what the
21 SECY number is?

22 MR. FLACK: Oh, it's to be --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't have it yet?

24 MR. FLACK: Not yet. Right, it's on its
25 way up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Is this essentially the
2 draft letter?

3 MR. FLACK: Pre-decisional, yes. That's
4 right.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But essentially that?

6 MR. FLACK: That's it, yes. It hasn't
7 changed very much at all from what you're seeing.

8 Okay. AT this point in time, Steve, I'll
9 turn it over to you.

10 MR. BAJOREK: Thank you, John.

11 MR. FLACK: Do you want to use this or
12 that?

13 MR. BAJOREK: No, I'm going to try to use
14 high tech.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Why did you pick Steve to
16 make this technical presentation?

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER WALLIS: No, I mean, seriously.
19 Why are the only technical presentations which we're
20 getting today having to do with thermal hydraulics?
21 I would think the hydraulics is in good shape because
22 we got all of this work over the decades, and the
23 things which we need to worry about are the things
24 which are not in good shape, and we just hear
25 generalities about them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I just have this strange question.
2 Why is it, you know? Why did you pick to only present
3 thermal hydraulics today in terms of any detail?

4 MR. FLACK: Well, it was the additions to
5 the plan that we wanted to come to the committee with
6 since you had seen much of it before.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Maybe they're the only
8 ones where there's anything concrete going on.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: They'll be covered in
10 Appendix 4.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Okay. Well, I'm grasping
12 for the right question, but you know, that's what
13 puzzles me.

14 MR. FLACK: I'm grasping for the right
15 answer, but we were here to brief you on what has been
16 an edit to the plan in our thinking, and things have
17 changed since we started with what was very heavily
18 focused on HTGR and now is shifting to light water
19 reactors because of the immediate need.

20 And Steve was going to go over those
21 additions to the plan.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Just the immediate need,
23 which is why we're here.

24 MR. FLACK: Which is the pre-applications.

25 MR. BAJOREK: And kind of in reference to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, too, I'm not going to try to talk just only
2 about thermal hydraulics, but also about some of the
3 fuel issues and also to cover some of the severe
4 accident issues as well.

5 All right. Well, good morning. One of
6 the things that I would like to at least let you know
7 at this point, I'm going to try to focus most of what
8 I'm going to talk about on ESBWR and the SWR-1000. I
9 can talk about AP1000, those issues if you'd like.
10 I've got some presentation material on that, but I
11 really want to try to focus on some of the new
12 designs, those two in particular.

13 It really wasn't until, I guess, the
14 advance reactor's research plan was completed in about
15 April. The ink was almost dry when we got four new
16 applications very quickly over the course of the
17 summer. ESBWR, we began talking with General Electric
18 in the beginning. I guess it was around June. They
19 have put in an application now for precertification.
20 They submitted a lot of their documentation, but not
21 all of it at the end of August, the beginning of
22 September. We've begun to take a look at that.

23 SWR-1000, another passive BWR was
24 submitted also for precertification review. We don't
25 have the documentation on that, but we've had a couple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of presentations from Framatome. We've looked at that
2 design. We see a lot of issues and things that we
3 would want to take a look at that are very much
4 related to ESBWR.

5 More recently we've begun to take a look
6 at I'll call it the advanced CANDU, but the ACR-700
7 light water cooled, but heavy water moderated CANDU
8 type of reactor, and most recently Westinghouse came
9 in, gave us a presentation I guess it was in the
10 beginning of October talking about the IRIS design.

11 So over the course of the last two or
12 three months, we've begun to try to reassess our
13 infrastructure. What experimental data might we need
14 to obtain? What code development might we need to
15 entertain here over the next, two, three, four years
16 looking further downstream so that when we have to
17 support NRR and when we have to make decisions for
18 severe accidents and perhaps even fuel related issues,
19 we can start to develop those tools now and have them
20 ready when these four units get into the design
21 certification phase.

22 AP1000, we think we know what the issues
23 are. They've been on the table now for several months
24 at least, and we have programs ongoing to try to
25 resolve those issues, but it's these newer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applications where we have the most concern.

2 What I would like to do this morning is
3 talk about ESBWR, highlight what are the design
4 changes, the design differences between SBWR and other
5 boiling water reactors that we need to concern
6 ourselves with. Likewise, the same for ACR-700, and
7 try to highlight what are those areas where we think
8 we're going to need code development and potentially
9 more data.

10 We've tried to address this I would say in
11 sort of a PIRT type thought process. In looking at
12 these designs, and we have to admit that we don't have
13 all of the documentation, and in some cases the design
14 isn't complete, but what are those physical processes
15 which are going to be the most dominant ones that
16 we're going to have to address ourselves with when it
17 comes to the kinetics, the fuel design, thermal
18 hydraulics, and the severe accident issues?

19 Now, in getting into discussions with NRR
20 and other researchers in thermal hydraulics, severe
21 issues, fuel, it kind of comes up, well, why should
22 you have any research related issues for these newer
23 reactors.

24 We've been dealing with BWRs, PWRs for 30,
25 40 years. We've got codes that have been approved for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at numerous issues here. I'd like to throw
2 out four reasons why we think there is going to be
3 additional work necessary.

4 First of all, most of these units are
5 essentially driven by passive safety systems. These
6 rely on natural circulation, low driving heads,
7 relatively low flow rates from some reservoir of
8 liquid into a vessel that's partially voided.
9 Regardless of what code you use, one of these codes
10 don't like to do nothing.

11 They operate better with large driving
12 heads, more of a large break type of scenario when
13 we're trying to analyze problems where the delta Ps
14 around the loop are very small. We find ourselves in
15 the situation that these codes can be very divergent
16 and give us a very wide range of answers if we're off
17 in one of those components, be it the friction, the
18 interfacial drag, the gravitational head that we might
19 expect.

20 So trying to analyze these very low flow
21 rates and natural circulation leads to relatively high
22 uncertainties.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Let me ask you a question
24 about that particular point. Is that uncertainty a
25 function of the codes or of the phenomenon?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: To cover it, I think I'd
2 probably like to say both because I think there are
3 some of those processes which have relatively large
4 uncertainties. So even if I have a code that is
5 perfect and I know how to analyze and model a
6 particular system, those uncertainties can lead to
7 large differences in answers because these transients
8 proceed over hundreds of thousands of seconds.

9 A small uncertainty in a thermal hydraulic
10 model can propagate in time, okay, and lead to, you
11 know, a large uncertainty in whether it's core
12 uncovering (phonetic), pressure in the containment, you
13 know, a large uncertainty in one of those critical
14 parameters that you're trying to assess.

15 The other thing that you see time and time
16 again is if you take someone and you have them do a
17 calculation with RELAP. You have someone else do a
18 calculation with COBRA/TRAC. We'll take someone else
19 and have them do a TRAC evaluation. The same problem,
20 the same boundary conditions.

21 The one thing you can assure yourself,
22 you're going to have three different answers. So I
23 think, yes, the processes themselves, the uncertainty
24 in the models lead to confusion and issues here, but
25 also the fact that we're looking at using computer

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 codes by differing organizations for new systems.
2 That also can lead to uncertainties in what your
3 answer is going to be.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: But you understand my
5 question is that no matter how good the code is, if
6 the friction factor you're using for a piping system
7 turns out actually to be different than what you
8 thought it was or maybe it varies, maybe it's time
9 variant during a long transient because of some
10 surface phenomena that occur, that without the driving
11 heads of these big displacements, you know, pumping
12 systems, these kinds of small changes which would
13 normally be swapped by the kind of safety systems
14 we've operated in the past, become important in the
15 actual phenomena.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: In other words, what
17 you're saying is could Plant A, which is supposed to
18 be identical to Plant B, act differently because it
19 has more corrosion build-up or some subtle feature is
20 slightly different?

21 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes, that's what I'm
22 saying.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, I think that's a
24 real possibility.

25 MEMBER ROSEN: I'm also saying that Plant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A, if it had the accident five years after operation,
2 would be different than Plant A if it had the accident
3 in the first year.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, and I'm not sure how
5 you deal with that analytically, but I would like to
6 hear.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, on this passive
8 safety feature, the world has been told for several
9 years now that passive is better. This is a real
10 advance in nuclear safety because we've gone away from
11 these accumulators and pumps and things that drive
12 flows and now we have nature doing it, and that's
13 better.

14 So now you're changing the tune and saying
15 it may be worse.

16 MR. BAJOREK: No, not necessarily saying
17 it's worse.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, there are more
19 uncertainties associated with it.

20 MR. BAJOREK: The difficulty in analyzing
21 the transient --

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, that's a bad
23 feature. That's a bad feature of a design if you
24 can't analyze it accurately.

25 MR. BAJOREK: It's more difficult to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyze.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Not sure which way the
3 flows are going and things. That doesn't sound like
4 a good design.

5 MR. BAJOREK: But I think the focus is
6 changing, however, rather than -- and that's why I
7 wanted to throw the other bullet up here -- is because
8 these traditional accident scenarios that we have been
9 looking at for traditional reactor systems are also
10 changing.

11 Yes, they're a stronger function of these
12 smaller driving heads and smaller uncertainty in the
13 friction factors and things like that.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: No, no. I don't think.
15 Is it really so? I mean, if you've got a big tank up
16 here of water and you've got a reactor down here,
17 gravity is going to pull the water from here into
18 here. Now, it's not going to go the other way. So
19 there are some simple reasons why this passive design
20 is good.

21 MR. BAJOREK: Yes. I think in all of
22 these designs the question has gone away from how high
23 the temperatures will get in your hot assembly to
24 whether you would have core uncovering and what might be
25 the depth of that core uncovering.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I think that, yes, they're clearly
2 safer and they have more margin than the earlier
3 designs, but assuring our answers have become more
4 difficult because we're looking at different
5 scenarios, and we're looking at processes that we
6 haven't focused on over the last 20 years in our
7 research programs.

8 MEMBER RANSOM: Just one clarification.
9 It's my opinion though the uncertainty is not in the
10 behavior of the plant, but in the ability to model
11 that behavior.

12 MR. BAJOREK: Okay.

13 MR. FLACK: One might almost go as far as
14 to say that the human error has now shifted from the
15 operational side of the plant to the design part of
16 the plant and the ability to analyze the plant.

17 MR. BAJOREK: This is not so much the case
18 for ESBWR. Maybe it somewhat applies to ACR-700, but
19 in the case of the SWR-1000 and IRIS, we see new plant
20 components, aspects of the plant, features of the
21 plant that we haven't encountered before. So we know
22 those are areas that we're going to have to sharpen
23 our pencils on, perhaps develop some new components.

24 And finally, I would say it's the state of
25 the art in boiling condensation in two stage flow. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find ourselves looking at processes that inherently
2 have relatively high uncertainty. I think that's
3 where we see problems in the AP1000.

4 We're looking at entrainment now driving
5 the question on whether we're going to have core
6 uncovering, how deep it is. Entrainment is inherently
7 very difficult to try to model and analyze, and as a
8 result, there's a high uncertainty in those
9 correlations that are really available to us right now
10 to put in those codes. So that's harder for us to get
11 a handle on.

12 If we take a look at ESBWR, and I think
13 the same can be said for SWR-1000, we're going to be
14 dealing quite frequently with condensation in the
15 presence of a noncondensable gas, another process that
16 we didn't really have to depend on getting a good
17 answer for for large break calculation, but now to try
18 to come up with a quantifiable answer for many of
19 these small break type scenarios in ESBWR and similar
20 types of systems, we have to be able to assess how
21 well we can get condensation heat transfer
22 coefficients in the presence of a noncondensable gas.

23 And, again, another process that has a
24 relatively large uncertainty that we have to model in
25 a transient that has a very significant length.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Steve, one comment that
2 I'd like to have. I didn't see on your list the
3 anomalous behavior of codes, and every code that I've
4 seen so far, and if it's been eliminated in TRAC-MN,
5 why, just tell me, but it's variously called water
6 packing or, you know, phase transitions and things
7 like this, which cause pressure perturbations that do
8 overwhelm the driving heads of these natural
9 circulation reactors.

10 And so I think that's a key issue. I
11 don't see anything being said about that, but like I
12 say, if it has gone away, why, just tell me

13 MR. BAJOREK: We won't claim that it has
14 gone away at this point, but I guess in that case we
15 would look at that as being almost a generic problem
16 as part of the codes, whereas for this infrastructure
17 assessment, we want to try to look at those things
18 which are very peculiar or incident to the advanced
19 reactors, but you know, that's a good point.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, it is something
21 that's important now, whereas in large break LOCA and
22 some of the others, it was overwhelmed --

23 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: -- even though we're
25 dealing with higher pressures, higher driving heads,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it wasn't so much of an issue.

2 But I know from experience in modeling
3 the SBWR that it hasn't gone away in RELAP-5, and I
4 doubt if it's gone away in TRAC-M.

5 MR. BAJOREK: I would doubt that, too, but
6 I think that also factors into the earlier comment on
7 some of the user uncertainties and the assumptions on
8 input parameters, almost the boundary conditions.

9 It's very small differences, okay, that
10 either the user throws in or the code decides to toss
11 into the mix that can cover up some of the real
12 effects of those processes that you're trying to
13 analyze.

14 What I'd like to do is kind of step
15 through the two designs, ESBWR and then the ACR-700;
16 just kind of point out in sort of a broad brush
17 fashion what are some of the major differences that we
18 see that would affect the codes and potential use of
19 data.

20 Start off with the ESBWR. A couple of
21 points that I think ought to be made is this is a
22 relatively high power BWR system, 4,000 megawatt
23 thermal, and you can see the comparisons to SBWR,
24 ABWR, and the BWR-6. So we're looking at a relatively
25 high powered core, relatively high power density. Of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 major significance is there's no recirculation pumps.
2 I guess that's a good way to get rid of the jet pump
3 types of problems, but eliminate those altogether and
4 now it's natural circulation that derives your flow,
5 will not only during the accident scenarios, but
6 during normal operation as well.

7 Now, they compensated for this by making
8 the vessel taller so that you have more of a driving
9 head in the downcomer, a taller chimney. There's
10 significantly more water in the vessel at the start of
11 any type of a transient, more subcooled water to the
12 vessel itself, and that extra inventory helps to make
13 transience a bit more forgiving than what they may
14 have been in the SWR or some of the other types of
15 design.

16 The higher power is accomplished by
17 having, you know, a lot of more fuel bundles within
18 the core and sort of a wider, shorter core, as
19 compared to the other systems, and of course, it's the
20 passive safety systems.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, the main thing that's
22 different is the chimney. Everything else we've seen
23 before.

24 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: And there are many real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions about how a chimney will behave,
2 particularly if there aren't many baffles in there.
3 There will be large scale circulation patterns. Maybe
4 the steamer will go to one side and swirl around and
5 what comes into the separators will not be a uniform
6 mixture and all.

7 That's the new thing that you ought to
8 focus on, it seems to me. Everything else you've seen
9 before. All of these other components have been in
10 BWRs for a long time.

11 MR. BAJOREK: We've seen a lot of work in
12 the compression pools.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Yeah.

14 MR. BAJOREK: One of the newer features
15 that I think Shanlai had pointed out is there is a
16 relatively tight coupling between what goes on in the
17 containment and the safety systems and how it affects
18 delivery from the GDCS back to the vessel. We see
19 that as being different.

20 I'm not sure we phrased it real well
21 within the advanced reactor's research plan for ESBWR,
22 but we are concerned with this idea of several flow
23 loops that we have to be able to analyze accurately
24 using, you know, code like TRAC-M.

25 Now, we focused at this point more on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those loops and those low driving head flow patterns
2 that get GDCS into the vessel and drive a mixture of
3 air and steam up through the PCC heat exchangers. We
4 see those as perhaps being a more difficult research
5 issue and potentially more important from the safety
6 issue because that's how you're going to get the decay
7 heat out of this system over the long term.

8 So that has kind of been maybe the highest
9 of the highs.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: But you don't know yet.
11 I mean, if you run -- when you've got your TRAC
12 working and you run it, it may be that you show that
13 this is a very robust system. You can put in all
14 kinds of assumptions about entrainments and whatever,
15 interface friction and so on, and it doesn't matter.
16 Gravity brings everything into the right place.

17 It may be that it isn't a problem. We
18 don't know yet. I think the first thing to do is get
19 this TRAC so that it can run some simulations and do
20 some sensitivity studies.

21 MR. BAJOREK: I'm going to come to that,
22 and I want to maybe contradict a little bit what we
23 heard earlier from NRR in terms of where we're at with
24 TRAC-M because, in fact, we do have a fairly long list
25 of assessments that we have been working on over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last several months. Okay? We're not as far along as
2 we would really like, but when it comes to taking a
3 look at processes for the ESBWR, we have been doing
4 things like the Oak Ridge level swell experiments,
5 modeling those. We did the G-2 level swell. We're
6 doing Achilles right now.

7 We're looking at things that help us with
8 the interfacial drag within the vessel. Now, we're
9 still working on those. In comparison to how TRAC and
10 RELAP would behave, TRAC-M seems to be right in there.
11 Some tests are better; some are worse, but we're at
12 the point where I think we'll be able to characterize
13 how well the code is doing, and that's going to be
14 important for looking at this inter-vessel level swell
15 for ESBWR and ESWR-1000, but I'll talk about that a
16 little bit later.

17 In terms of what we need to do in the
18 advanced research plan, try to break this up into
19 three larger areas. What we might need to do in terms
20 of fuel behavior, be able to model and kinetics,
21 thermal hydraulics, and then I'll talk about severe
22 accident. I'll take what hopefully is the easier one
23 first.

24 The ESBWR fuel, I think as we saw earlier,
25 is going to be a GE-12 type fuel bundle design. This

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the same picture that Shanlai had up there earlier.
2 It has water rods, part length fuel rods, a number of
3 differences in that fuel bundle that makes it a little
4 bit different than some of the earlier designs that
5 have been used.

6 Reporting in models into TRAC-M to try to
7 account for these geometric differences, but in terms
8 of a research issue, do we need data? Do we need
9 significant code development?

10 Our answer to that is no, certainly not
11 for ESBWR because our expectation is we don't get much
12 core uncovering. So some of these individual features
13 of the fuel assembly, we wouldn't expect those to
14 matter a whole lot, and I think that is sort of backed
15 up by G.E.'s PIRT that ranks a number of these fuel
16 heat transfer, fuel related issues as relatively low
17 in comparison to other issues.

18 I think it was pointed out earlier that,
19 hey, wait a second. We've also gotten rid of the jet
20 pumps, and we know that in BWRs there is a question on
21 power stability. In our initial look at ESBWR, we
22 flagged that as well because now we look at a shorter
23 core, which should help, but a wider core which should
24 make stability a little bit worse, and we're going to
25 have to start up this plant without the benefit of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recirculation pumps to drive the flow.

2 You're at a little bit of the mercy of the
3 flow starting, perhaps condensing up in the chimney
4 region, and having a flow reversal. So we look at
5 stability as something that we need to address.

6 Our initial reaction is that between what
7 can be done with TRAC-M, TRAC-M coupled with PARCS,
8 experimental data that we've obtained from the PUMA
9 facility where we're running tests right now to look
10 at stability type issues, give us a database to try to
11 assess that.

12 Our preliminary assessment is that our
13 computational tools and data are probably okay for
14 ESBWR. We think we're at least as good for doing this
15 plant as we are for other BWRs, not to say that there
16 isn't any work to be done, but we think that we're on
17 relatively good footing there.

18 More work to be done in the thermal
19 hydraulic area. I point out in particular this flow
20 loop that originates in the drywell where in the case
21 of either a main steam line break or a LOCA we would
22 be pushing some fraction of the noncondensable gases
23 to hide out somewhere lower in the drywell, up through
24 the PCC heat exchanger, developing a head of liquid
25 that will eventually go back to the vessel, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perging the noncondensables down into the wet well.

2 As we've observed and we've talked with
3 General Electric, we think it's going to be very
4 important for us to get this correct. Okay? And we
5 would see the need at least to do a fair amount of
6 assessment, potentially some model development in
7 order to be able to model condensation, the presence
8 of noncondensable gases within this PCC heat
9 exchanger.

10 There is a relatively large amount of data
11 that's available through the PANTHERS test that G.E.
12 has run. So we think that there's relatively good
13 data there. We have some from other Purdue tests.
14 There's other data out in the literature.

15 But we see this as being important for
16 long-term decay heat removal because this is what's
17 ultimately going to help recover the vessel, keep
18 liquid inventory in the vessel, and will eventually
19 drive what your containment pressure is during the
20 long-term cooling.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: And one thing you might
22 point out, Steve, that vent line goes down into the --

23 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: It's not shown on the
25 viewgraph very clearly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah. The soda straw kind
2 of just dips down into that.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: That's where the
4 noncondensables go.

5 MR. BAJOREK: Right, right. And also in
6 those PANTHERS tests, this wasn't a nice, steady flow
7 behavior. It chugged. I guess you would build up
8 ahead before you pushed some liquid in, and the gas
9 would purge itself periodically into the wet well.

10 So I think in terms of, well, gee, if
11 we've got to get this thing right and this is
12 something that we're going to have to start taking
13 seriously right now in order to get the right models
14 and the right assessments in place and identify if we
15 need any additional data for this type of a flow loop
16 and this type of a condensing system in order to model
17 this appropriate for the ESBWR.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: You know, we have quite a
19 bit of experience with chugging and large forces in
20 drywell Tauruses, Tauruses and BW MARK Is, for
21 example, and the remedies for that, including those
22 ram's heads and diffusers and the like and the very
23 large forces that can be imparted at least through BWR
24 MARK I.

25 So are you thinking about those kinds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things here, too, or are we talking about now in
2 process or are the forces that could be expected
3 during these kinds of events similar to what we have
4 calculated would be expected in MARK I events?

5 MR. ELTAWILA: Can I help on that? I
6 think what you're talking about, Steve, was from the
7 primary system. The driving force was very hot. This
8 is a very low pressure system here. So the charging
9 loads are not going to be as high as the one that
10 we've seen in MARK I and MARK II design. That's why
11 we add the -- I'm surprised that you called it ram's
12 head. You know, that's the old -- they have quencher
13 now, dequencher, and things like that, yeah.

14 So that's not the same issue. I would
15 like to add, too, that even though that what Steve
16 identified as an important modeling phenomena, what
17 we've seen in the PANDA facility that, again, this is
18 a self-correcting problem. You know, you build up
19 enough pressure and you are going to push the
20 noncondensable out.

21 So it's a modeling issue, not a phenomena
22 that is going to affect the safety of the plant or
23 anything. It's just how we can make our code predict
24 that phenomena.

25 And again, so there are a wealth of data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the PANDA facility and to a certain extent from
2 the PUMA facility on that.

3 MEMBER RANSOM: Along that line, you may
4 be the inappropriate person to ask this question to,
5 but sine I agree that you want to model the phenomena
6 and understand it and that drives the research that
7 you're doing, but the other question is: what is
8 going to be the licensing basis for these points? You
9 know, what are you going to look for?

10 The core doesn't uncover, and as long as
11 it remains covered, you're not going to have peak clad
12 temperature as, say, an indicator, and I'm wondering
13 has that question been answered as to what are we
14 looking for.

15 MR. BAJOREK: I think NRR would need to
16 answer that one, but right now in the calculations
17 that we've seen from G.E., peak cladding temperature
18 isn't a real concern. The core stays covered. I
19 think there is even for the GDCS line break there's
20 still a meter of water above the top of the core.

21 Where I would expect them to put more
22 attention is going to be in containment pressure.
23 After 72 hours, the containment pressure is still
24 within the design limit, but is relatively high, okay,
25 and I think in earlier meetings that's been raised as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that they would want to take a look at
2 because it doesn't meet one of the general design
3 criteria that says that after so many hours' period of
4 time, your pressure should be decreasing, and it
5 doesn't seem to do that.

6 So I would think that it's going to be the
7 events in containment which are going to be more of
8 the regulatory criteria issues that will drive what's
9 going to go on in the ESBWR.

10 MEMBER BONACA: The only other one I can
11 think of is reactivity accidents, which would have to
12 do with instability, and I don't know if that's really
13 a concern or not.

14 MR. BAJOREK: That's not an area where I
15 believe research has gotten into discussions
16 considerably. I think that in terms of analyzing, if
17 we're requested to look at that, I think that the
18 TRAC-M PARKS and the data that we have from PUMA,
19 yeah, we have a pretty good start on doing that.

20 But I believe that traditionally some of
21 the frequency domain codes, the core and some of the
22 other industry codes to try to look at stability
23 first.

24 With regards to the ESBWR thermal
25 hydraulic, the issues that we're going to pay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular attention to at this point is going to be
2 the distribution, the effects of the noncondensable
3 gases throughout the containment.

4 How they're transported through the
5 containment, be it the PCC heat exchangers or the
6 suppression pool, in the plan we've mentioned, well,
7 we also have to take a look at what happens when the
8 vacuum break. We get condensation in some parts of
9 the accident, and the vacuum breakers let gas back
10 into the drywell from the wet wells.

11 Well, looking at those, invariably it's
12 looking at where the noncondensable gases are, what
13 their effect are on condensation, what their effect
14 would be as they go through suppression pool. Those
15 are the ones that we think at this point are the most
16 important.

17 We would anticipate having to improve the
18 models in TRAC-M. That's been identified previously
19 as an area that we think is fairly weak. We think
20 that we're going to have to do the assessments for
21 that.

22 And also we need to really get moving on
23 the assessment of what I would call the integral tests
24 for natural circulation. We have started some of
25 those, looking at things like ROSA 3, FIST, GIST.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We're in the beginnings of those.

2 We will likely also need to continue
3 assessment of TRAC-M for other types of tests at low
4 pressure that involve lots of natural circulation.
5 Maybe the OSU tests and the APEX facility, not
6 strictly for BWR, but things that we need to do and to
7 assess the code to insure ourselves that it's doing a
8 good job when it's dealing with natural circulation.

9 And I think as Farouka pointed out, this
10 is an assessment that needs to be done, potentially
11 some model improvement. There's a relatively good
12 database for condensation with a noncondensable gas.
13 We'll look at those. We're probably in good grounds,
14 but we don't want to rule out having to do anything
15 else at --

16 MEMBER WALLIS: So there are no new
17 phenomena. All of these phenomena have been met
18 before. All of them are modeled in the codes one way
19 or another.

20 MR. BAJOREK: Yes.

21 MEMBER WALLIS: What you're concerned
22 about is how well the code represent them. So we're
23 getting back to questions of uncertainties in the
24 codes.

25 MR. BAJOREK: Yes, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENTHAL: If I might interject, you
2 know, before we just get into the severe accident
3 side, typical Level 1 PRA, you drew an event tree, and
4 you said, "Do I have my normal complement of ECCS?"
5 And you used Chapter 15 very conservative analysis,
6 and if you said yes, you drew a line and you said
7 okay.

8 And your whole focus was on the
9 unreliability of active components, and the
10 uncertainty in how well you predicated your Level 1
11 PRA results was tied up in how well you thought that
12 you modeled your active safety systems and the data
13 that supported how good were these active components.

14 Okay. Now, with respect to Level 1, as I
15 said, just before we get on the severe accident side,
16 you're going to want to draw your PRA and your event
17 trees again, and you're going to be putting in passive
18 systems, and you may find out as you go through that
19 that, in fact, the uncertainties in your predictions
20 are dominated not by active component reliability, but
21 rather by your ability to do analysis and how well do
22 you think that you faithfully replicate what's going
23 on in the plant?

24 If we are used to thinking in terms of ten
25 to the minus three, ten to the minus four systems for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 active components with multiple trains, then for the
2 same level of knowledge, we would want to know these
3 phenomena to some degree of accuracy.

4 And what I'm saying is a concept that's
5 driving us to recognize that we want to be able to do
6 better in our analysis, in our predictions.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not just that, but
8 the PRA must reflect these model uncertainties because
9 that's where the uncertainties are, and so --

10 MR. ROSENTHAL: And that would be a new
11 challenge in a new area.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: This is a new challenge.
13 I mean, some hydraulic models have been around for a
14 long time, but putting some hydraulic model
15 uncertainties into the PRA is a new task, and it seems
16 to be what you must do because that's where all of the
17 uncertainty is. Almost all of it is.

18 MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, let me just say that
19 I think that we recognize this as an issue.

20 MR. BAJOREK: Okay. Let me kind of get
21 through ESBWR severe accident issues. We've looked at
22 that. Again, we're looking at this as having many
23 similarities to existing BWRs.

24 When it comes to doing things with the
25 MELCOR code, we don't see any tremendous needs here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Most of these are issues that we can deal with in
2 terms of licensing.

3 Now, ACR-700, okay, we think is probably
4 going to require us to do a bit more fundamental work.
5 This shows just some of the differences between ACR-
6 700 and other types of CANDUs.

7 The interesting feature is that it's a
8 light water cooled reactor with a heavy water
9 moderator within the outer calandria region. It is
10 not an entirely passive system, but requires
11 accumulators for high pressure injection and uses
12 pumps to supply water at low pressure to the headers,
13 okay, to insure that you have covery of the pressure
14 tubes during a LOCA or other accident.

15 This shows the pressure tube. Just to
16 point out, there's something like 43 elements in here.
17 The central elements are natural uranium with like a
18 four percent dysprosium poison in them. These are two
19 percent enriched that's surrounded by a pressure tube
20 that has an annulus separating it from the calandria
21 tube and the heavy water moderator in the outer region
22 of the pressure tubes.

23 When we look at fuel and neutronics types
24 of questions, we see some fairly complex modeling
25 types of questions. We have both light water and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heavy water multiple enrichments with dysprosium,
2 which is different than what we have normally used in
3 a code. It's a one type of moderator, a standard,
4 uniform type enrichment. So we know that we have to
5 do -- I'm sorry?

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Finish your thought and
7 then I'll ask my question.

8 MR. BAJOREK: We know we have to do
9 additional work in order to model this better and, you
10 know, perhaps a different way than we had in the past.
11 We're going to have to update libraries.

12 We have some questions on burst and)
13 blockage of the fuel. Okay? But with regards to the
14 kinetics issues, we see those as being tractable with
15 effort to resolve these modeling type differences,
16 potential for experimental data when it comes to some
17 of the fuel performance.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, I withdraw my
19 question. You've answered it.

20 MR. BAJOREK: Oh. Okay. Thermal
21 hydraulic issues, some of us have kind of talked that
22 maybe the way of getting out of the modeling issues is
23 to convince AECL to take this thing and stolt
24 (phonetic) it to 90 degrees because we've kind of
25 grown up and our codes of matured with this idea that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refloods go from bottom up or town down in some cases,
2 but they're along the lines of gravity. It's not
3 perpendicular to it.

4 So modeling events that will occur
5 laterally along this pressure tube be it the flow
6 patterns in an aided bundle and how those patterns
7 transitioned, what the rewet and the clinch processes
8 will look like. Okay? If you get a dry patch, how
9 stable will it be? What will happen when you try to
10 flood a heated pressure tube from both ends? Will you
11 get any water into this hot patch?

12 And we get on to the next one. Well, what
13 happens when that tube starts to sag? And if you
14 remember from that fuel bundle and that pressure tube
15 starts to make contact with the calandria tube. We
16 think there's a whole wealth of thermal hydraulic
17 issues that we're going to have to deal with in order
18 to try to model this, in addition to what's the flow
19 distribution as we go from this bank of tubes from the
20 header, as we're potentially draining the system and
21 some tubes at the top are uncovered and they aren't on
22 the bottom.

23 There's a lot of thermal hydraulic issues
24 that we are identifying and we think are going to have
25 real modeling needs and real needs for experimental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data.

2 I think I covered this one already talking
3 about the heat transfer between this pressure tube and
4 the calandria tube as the bundle heats up an this tube
5 sags and begins to make contact with this or
6 potentially fails the calandria tube, and I'll let the
7 kinetics people worry about what happens when you mix
8 the light water and the heavy water and you have to
9 worry about reactivity insertions.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe I'll go back to my
11 older question.

12 MR. BAJOREK: Ut-oh. I haven't answered
13 it, I guess.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: When you manufacture
15 something like this combination of pressure tube and
16 calandria tube, I would guess that unless you only
17 made one of them that they wouldn't be concentric
18 necessarily, and because that gas annulus is so
19 narrow, I would think that that variability would have
20 a big effect on what the heat transfer characteristics
21 are, and in addition, in an accident condition, it's
22 changing over time.

23 MR. BAJOREK: Yeah.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: How do you deal with
25 something like that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAJOREK: You don't know right now.
2 That's one of the things that we're going to have to
3 deal with, and it's clear from some of the things that
4 we've seen from AECL that that has been a problem in
5 their --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: It's an issue.

7 MR. BAJOREK: It's an issue because where
8 do they put the spacers, and there's been a lot of
9 work on that.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: I would think that
11 depending on what that geometry really is would
12 determine what the heat output and the temperature of
13 the fuel assembly would be, and that would have a
14 fairly good uncertainty unless you have a lot of
15 margin.

16 And it's not clear to me how you would
17 model that.

18 MR. BAJOREK: We agree. I think there's
19 a lot of questions, and with the ACR-700, we don't
20 have any documentation on that yet. It hasn't been
21 submitted as part of the design certification. This
22 is based on workshop and handouts. We're trying to
23 formulate where we're at and where we're going to go.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: It seems to me --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Did they not have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 damaged fuel assembly in one of those reactors at one
2 time where they might have observed what the behavior
3 was?

4 MR. BAJOREK: I thought they had, but I'm
5 -- I'm reaching because I remember cracking has been
6 a problem on these.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that was a different
8 problem. This was earlier than that. Well, my memory
9 isn't that great.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, there are so many
11 questions with this ACR-700 which you're not prepared
12 that it seems to me that you may simply have to say we
13 can't make decisions about it, and therefore, we won't
14 accept applications because we're burdened with all
15 of this other work on these other reactors. It would
16 take too long, too much effort to come up to speed on
17 all of these questions that you've raised here. So we
18 won't ever consider it.

19 MR. BAJOREK: Right now we have with we
20 have, and I think as far as decisions on how to
21 proceed at this point, it's going to have to be up to
22 the management.

23 MR. FLACK: Yeah, I think it's important
24 to realize that we are in the space of just trying to
25 be proactive and trying to understand what's coming.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It hasn't come yet and so we're really -- we don't
2 know how significant these things will play out until
3 we learn more about the plant, but again, we haven't
4 really entered into pre-application review. Hopefully
5 we'll get a lot of these answers as we move along.

6 MR. BAJOREK: I guess our point is
7 compared to ESBWR or AP1000 things, we think there are
8 a lot of significant questions and a lot of work
9 that's still going to have to be entertained.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: But the assumption seems
11 to be made at the beginning that you're going to do
12 enough research to be able to answer all of the
13 questions about all of these reactors coming along,
14 and it probably will turn out that you can't do that.

15 MR. FLACK: Well, not us as an agency, but
16 I think us as relying on the bigger picture of all the
17 work that's going on, and we're still trying to figure
18 out where all of that lies.

19 So there will be a trip to Chalk River
20 coming up in December. We'll be looking at what has
21 been done, and certainly we want to get the answers to
22 the questions, but the burden is always on the
23 licensee, the applicant, to come forth, and then it's
24 up to us look at that and see what other questions we
25 have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But we're still at a very preliminary
2 stage, and we're again trying to be proactive, think
3 ahead, put in where we are today, and as Steve
4 mentioned, we haven't really looked at the plant
5 itself yet.

6 So at this point there is uncertainty.

7 MR. BAJOREK: We see some of that with the
8 thermal hydraulics. I mean, a number of issues and
9 problems.

10 When it comes to severe accidents, the
11 situation or the issues may actually even become more
12 difficult because our initial read of the database,
13 the modeling that has been gone on previously is that
14 there hasn't been a tremendous amount of that due to
15 the way that this reactor has been regulated in
16 Canada.

17 And we would, again, anticipate a
18 relatively robust need to address severe accident
19 issues, such as the pressure tube/calandria tube
20 failure, how you get fuel failure and melt progression
21 in a horizontal core as opposed to a vertically
22 oriented core, how you fail this calandria in the
23 outer shield tank.

24 We don't see a whole lot of information.
25 We see very little in the way of test data available

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even to the designers at this point. We think at this
2 point it's prudent for us to say that if we're going
3 to be the ones to be relied upon to come up with
4 credible auditing tools, we have a difficult task
5 ahead of us.

6 I think I basically said that.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Steve do you know if AECL
8 has any severe accident codes for modeling CANDU?

9 MR. BAJOREK: I've talked to a few people
10 on that, and I think their general consensus is no.

11 MR. SNELL: Yeah, I'd like to correct
12 that. We have adapted the map code for severe
13 accidents.

14 Oh, sorry. Identify yourself. Victor
15 Snell for ACL.

16 We have adapted the map code for CANDU.
17 It's been copied with the Canadian utilities, and
18 that's our severe accident tool with them.

19 MR. BAJOREK: I just want to summarize
20 some of the work that has been ongoing to try to look
21 at these two reactors in addition to some of the
22 others. As John has noted, there's been work to try
23 to develop advanced research plans for ESBWR and for
24 the ACR-700.

25 We haven't started work on the SWR-1000 or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IRIS at this point, but would anticipate that would be
2 done some time in the future.

3 The work that's ongoing that gives us a
4 little bit of a head start on some of these, as
5 Shanlai pointed out, and I think I hope I emphasized
6 earlier, we see a very tight coupling between what
7 goes on in the ESBWR containment and what goes on
8 within the primary vessel.

9 We've recently coupled TRAC-M and the
10 contain code to give us a tool that will be able to
11 exercise and try to look at uncertainties, how
12 uncertainties in containment affect the vessel and
13 vice versa.

14 In our developmental assessment, we've
15 given all of the BWR related assessments a higher
16 priority now. We've sort of shifted what we're doing,
17 and it started things like the ROSA III, the GIST, the
18 FIST, a number of component assessments in order to
19 try to get TRAC-M qualified for BWR applications,
20 maybe a little bit ahead of where we would want to be
21 for PWRs.

22 With respect to the ACR-700, we're in the
23 process of resurrecting and identifying work that has
24 been done previously by the staff, more so in the case
25 of the CANDU. There was some work done by INEEL that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified what models they would recommend changing
2 in TRAC-M, what was the database that was acceptable
3 back then for some of these processes, some of which
4 are the same.

5 They've identified code changes. We also
6 have a partnership with some of the Korean
7 organizations who have also looked at or have been
8 analyzing the CANDU reactors. So we've had some
9 preliminary discussions with them on looking at some
10 of their work that might be useful to assessing the
11 ACR-700.

12 To summarize, I think it's pretty safe to
13 say that there's been a lot of renewed activity now in
14 these advanced light water reactors. As John pointed
15 out, we don't have all of the documentation yet.
16 We're still waiting for a great bulk of that, but our
17 goal is to try to look at the physical processes,
18 where we're at in our ability to model and assess
19 those things which are going to have the highest
20 uncertainties, and start to formulate plans that will
21 lead eventually to code modifications or possibly to
22 experimental programs.

23 Thanks.

24 MR. FLACK: Okay. We're just about on
25 schedule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's two more viewgraphs actually to go
2 through. This one is to just go quickly over what
3 we're planning to do in '03, and that was an
4 attachment. It's actually an attachment to the paper,
5 and basically there's three things we're trying to
6 achieve.

7 One is to expand our current capability.
8 That's pretty much in the codes, the TRAC that you've
9 heard about and MELCOR and also establish cooperative
10 agreements in various areas, primarily in the fuels
11 analysis area, where it's very costly to do this work
12 ourselves, and as well in the materials area, analysis
13 area, where we're looking at the codes and standards
14 that are out there and reviewing them and revising
15 them and also seeking cooperative agreements.

16 Framework we talked about and PRA, as far
17 as PRA and its application to advanced designs,
18 looking for data and experience is out there that we
19 can use to better be able to quantify risk for those
20 types of plants.

21 And in the structural analysis area, we're
22 also looking at codes. The seismic -- updating
23 seismic curves and looking at what we can gain from
24 cooperative agreements with Japan is one area that has
25 done some work on modular concepts and designs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So were there any other questions on that?

2 Yes.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: In your Attachment 4,
4 you give lots of subsets for these framework analysis,
5 et cetera. Were those subsets derived by the formal
6 PIRT activity that you outline in the infrastructure
7 assessment plan?

8 MR. FLACK: I would say most of the
9 subset, the actual subsets come from further
10 development of our infrastructure and asking questions
11 and trying to understand what's out there and
12 capitalizing, leveraging on what else is going on in
13 the world today.

14 It's not so much comparing one against the
15 other, but recognizing the domain, the spectrum of
16 areas that need to be worked, and from that, again,
17 trying to not actually jump inside doing work in one
18 area, but trying to capitalize on what work has
19 already been done in these areas. So --

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But you're capitalizing
21 on the low cost tasks.

22 MR. FLACK: That's basically it, trying to
23 take advantage, trying to understand what the status
24 and advances that have been made and where do we need
25 to go from there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I would say this fiscal year, again, is
2 still trying to establish a vision and building on
3 what already has been done.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But you're no longer
5 confined to the statement about fiscal year '03 to
6 '06. It's no longer a five year plan.

7 MR. FLACK: No. It's pretty much this
8 document will be revisited again in the next year and
9 revised based on what we know and what we need to
10 know, and so it's a living document, and it projects
11 as far out as we can in that regards.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So it's a rolling plan
13 with input of the technical challenges as given in the
14 infrastructure assessment, and it's a rolling plan as
15 to how you implement that.

16 MR. FLACK: Yeah, the plan is the broader
17 picture, and that involves resources and where you're
18 going to put them and prioritize them. The
19 infrastructure assessment is really an assessment of
20 our needs, where the issues are, technical challenges,
21 what's out there and where we need to go.

22 So there's these two parts of it, and the
23 one, the piece about what we actually will be doing is
24 the prioritization process, and that plays out against
25 other things that are going on in the office.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So it's not in the sense of, you know,
2 here's what we need over the next five years and we'll
3 do this in fiscal year '02, '03, '04, '05, and '06.
4 It's to continuously revisit this based on new
5 information as information becomes available, and
6 prioritizing the work as we see it against other work
7 that's going on.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So it's very unlike a
9 structured program that you'd have in many other
10 organizations.

11 MR. FLACK: I think because it's so far
12 reaching it's difficult to just establish and know all
13 that needs to be known to write something down that's
14 very structured. It's more flexibility there in
15 making decisions as we go and as needs arise and as we
16 can capitalize on things.

17 And, again, in the sense of infrastructure
18 is one thing, and then how we apply that to a
19 particular plant will depend on how much is available
20 from the applicant. So the more that we can
21 understand and gain from the applicant, the less we'll
22 need to do, but the more that we see that we have
23 outstanding questions that that time will require us
24 to do more.

25 So it's not clear exactly where that line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is drawn at this point. There's always a gray area
2 when it comes down to --

3 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I'm trying to struggle
4 to get away from the uncomfortable feeling that this
5 whole PIRT program is driven entirely by resources,
6 dollars and manpower, as opposed to safety.

7 Now, is that an unfair statement?

8 MR. FLACK: Well, I think as far as the
9 PIRT is concerned, the issue is safety, and it's how
10 you prioritize your work. The phenomena that's
11 important will depend on its implication with respect
12 to safety. So within the PIRT process, I think it's
13 intrinsic to the process that safety is foremost.

14 MR. ELTAWILA: Can I? I really think
15 there is a confusion here about the PIRT. The PIRT
16 process applies only to certain phenomena. A thermal
17 hydraulic code, try to identify the phenomena, and
18 among these phenomena say which is the most important
19 one that drive the risk or influence the behavior of
20 the plant, and from that you try to develop your data
21 and analysis tool.

22 So that's related to the structure of our
23 database and our codes and things like that, and
24 that's the only use of the PIRT.

25 The way we project is we use the -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forgot the acronym PPM, PM something, you know, but
2 you look at they are measured against the performance
3 goal of the agency, and the performance goal of the
4 agency, the first one of them is maintaining safety.

5 So you try to look for each of these
6 activities. The work that we are doing for ESPWR or
7 ACR-700, how is it used to address these four
8 performance goals: maintaining security (phonetic),
9 reducing unnecessary burden, and all this stuff?

10 And that's how we come up with the
11 prioritization to allocate the money.

12 In addition to that, there is another
13 layer built on that, is the long lead time, you know.
14 For example, you know that your fuel testing is going
15 to take ten years before you get results. So after
16 even you go through all of these processes, you will
17 go further and say do I need this work in a year or
18 two years or five years, and this or that I will look
19 at the resources.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So that comes into the
21 thought process.

22 MR. ELTAWILA: That's correct.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So if I look at this
24 list here that Graham and myself were looking at and
25 trying to work out where it fitted into what we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard today, it will all be done in fiscal year '03.

2 MR. FLACK: Well, no, I don't think it's
3 to say that it'll all be done. At least it will be
4 initiated.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Oh, okay. All right.
6 It will all be initiated in '03.

7 MR. FLACK: Yes, right. That is correct.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Now, I asked a question
9 earlier about why was Steve presenting to us.

10 MR. ELTAWILA: We know that you think the
11 thermal hydraulic is the center of the universe.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: No, no, no.

13 MR. ELTAWILA: So we try to please you.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER WALLIS: No, no. That's not the
16 case. I mean, I'm trying the various hypotheses I
17 have. One is that --

18 MR. FLACK: It's the area that needs the
19 most work.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. Steve is the only
21 person who has really thought about what needs to be
22 done, and in these other areas it hasn't been done, or
23 the other one is that these other areas are in such
24 tremendously great shape, and Steve is the one who
25 needs some help from us. So you put him in front of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 them.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Is it true that if we had
4 heard something from the fuels analysis people, like
5 what Steve presented, it would have been something
6 very close to the kind of presentation he gave?

7 MR. ELTAWILA: Well, there are no new fuel
8 issues for ESPWR and ACR-700.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Yeah, but there are for
10 the --

11 MR. ELTAWILA: Because we can identify --

12 MEMBER WALLIS: But it is all fuel.

13 MR. FLACK: Right. We came down I guess
14 it was in July and we spent a day with the
15 subcommittee to talk about the different areas. Of
16 course, fuel was one of them that we discussed, but
17 you know, within that time frame. We spent a number
18 of hours I think while Stu was given that
19 presentation, and then also as one on materials.

20 Materials is also equally important, and
21 there is a piece on ACR-700 that's in the plan on
22 materials. So there are areas in there which we just
23 don't have the time to cover today, which could easily
24 be covered -- well, it wouldn't easily be covered, but
25 could be covered in subcommittees at the very --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you think Steve was
2 being typical of the status in these other areas? I
3 mean, of course, the problems are different, and
4 they're for different reactors, but should you take
5 him as being typical of what's going on?

6 I found that personally what he presented
7 helped me a great deal as opposed to what I read. I
8 mean, it helped me a great deal as a supplement to
9 what I had read.

10 MEMBER BONACA: It was very good.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: And probably if I had
12 heard more about materials today, that would have
13 helped me a great deal as a supplement to what I have
14 read.

15 MR. FLACK: Yes. When you see the
16 attachments, of course, what Steve had covered was
17 most of what's in the Attachments 2 and 3. The other
18 parts are somewhat generic.

19 There is, again -- I apologize. If we had
20 some time; in fact, if we would like to hear about the
21 materials for ACR-700, there's a discussion of that,
22 but primarily the information that's in the
23 Attachments 2 and 3 right now from how far we can go
24 with them at this stage is primarily the issues that
25 Steve had covered, which is the thermal hydraulics and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the severe accidents in the nuclear part of it.

2 So he covered 90 percent. For SBWR it was
3 pretty much what's in there now.

4 MEMBER BONACA: It seems to me for all of
5 these plants, the I&C, I mean, digital I&C is also.

6 MR. FLACK: Yeah. I mean, it's more
7 generic. It's ongoing. I think the systems analysis
8 piece though is very important in not only developing
9 codes for application, but as you develop these codes,
10 you understand the plant better. You understand what
11 the success criteria means.

12 So you grow with that, and you become
13 aware of the plant, which we sometimes forget that
14 this is how we understand the plant. So that's why
15 it's a critical piece in all of this.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Just one final thing.
17 I asked the question whether all of these activities
18 will be started in fiscal year '03, and you said yes.

19 MR. FLACK: Yes.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: You mentioned two
21 others, the ones we heard about AP1000. Is the reason
22 why they're not on this list -- this is the NRR
23 usually -- the reason they're not on this, is it --

24 MR. FLACK: Yeah, I guess they were
25 already ongoing, and these were more for things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we were initiating. So, yeah, I think it would be
2 safe to say that the AP1000 could have been added to
3 this list if we were trying to be complete on this.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So these are starts.

5 MR. FLACK: These are more, yeah, in the
6 context of initiating work.

7 MR. ELTAWILA: The other reason, John,
8 that some of the AP1000 especially in the severe
9 accident issue is done by the staff here internally.
10 So that just may be reflecting that these are the
11 contract work that is going out, you know. So maybe
12 that's why it was not mentioned.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Well, thank you very
14 much.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Peter, I'd like to make
16 one final comment.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Yes, of course.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: Which has to do with
19 uncertainty again, and you've presented research tasks
20 that are primarily driven by lack of knowledge, you
21 know, that we understand.

22 But there is another approach, and I'm
23 hoping that the NRC eventually will adopt something
24 along these lines that the Europeans are using now in
25 which they call self-assessment built into a code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's not actually self-assessment, but it's like self-
2 sensitivity to the uncertainties that are known and
3 the various models in the code.

4 And so when they go through the 59 runs
5 that Professor Wallis has identified as necessary to
6 get the 9595 assurance, they can actually tell how
7 much sensitivity to this model, that model, the other
8 models.

9 It would be nice to see a research driven
10 by the sensitivity, you know, of these calculations to
11 those various models. Are they the most sensitive?

12 MR. BAJOREK: We're heading in that
13 direction. I think our first goal is to try to get
14 TRAC-M consolidated and assessed at this point because
15 the uncertainties won't mean anything unless we have
16 some basic confidence.

17 But we have been working with Ally Mosely
18 and Mohammed Mudaris at University of Maryland to
19 start to put together an uncertainty methodology where
20 we would apply it to the code results.

21 We started earlier in the summer. We're
22 thinking about using AP1000 as a preliminary tool, but
23 the idea here if you could come up with an uncertainty
24 methodology that we could use at least with TRAC-M and
25 start to use that to address some of your questions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the reason I bring
2 it up is some of these methods have to be built into
3 the code, and since you're developing TRAC-M now, now
4 would be the time to actually build this kind of
5 capability in.

6 MR. FLACK: Yeah, certainly sensitivities
7 runs -- to understand the significance of the
8 uncertainties is certainly an important part of the
9 code development, I would think. So we'll take your
10 comment certainly into serious consideration during
11 the development of the codes.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I'll be asking the
13 members for their comments on specifically the NRC,
14 the NRR and the contributions of this morning. I'll
15 be asking for that later on today.

16 So thank you very much, indeed, John.

17 MR. FLACK: Okay

18 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I hope you will be here
19 for this afternoon.

20 MR. FLACK: Just the one more conclusion
21 slide to mention that, just the two bottom bullets.
22 I think the rest we have already discussed.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: All right.

24 MR. FLACK: The two papers that are going
25 forward.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: All right.

2 MR. FLACK: The one pretty much that you
3 had seen, and then Tom's, well, the policy issue
4 paper. That's also going up.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: All right. Thank you
6 very much. I hope you will be here for some of the
7 presentations this afternoon.

8 MR. FLACK: Yes, I will.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Well, we are going to
10 recess until one o'clock, ten past one.

11 (Whereupon, at 12:13 p.m., the meeting was
12 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:10 p.m., the
13 same day.)

14 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay. I'd like us to
15 get back into session, please. This morning we heard
16 the NRR and RES presentations relating to the
17 infrastructure assessment report, which we will be
18 reporting on in our yearly RES report to the
19 Commissioners.

20 This afternoon we've got three talks
21 slated, which will give us some background to the
22 industry's needs. First one is being given by Dr. Rob
23 Versluis, from the Office of Nuclear Energy,
24 Department of Energy. He's going to talk about the
25 Gen IV Program, and his slides will be passed out in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a minute. Rob.

2 DR. VERSLUIS: Thank you very much for
3 giving DOE the opportunity to provide its perspectives
4 on future plant deployment. And actually, as you
5 pointed out, I am the Project Manager for Generation
6 IV initiative, but I'm going to be talking about the
7 near term deployment of nuclear reactors in the U.S.,
8 as well. There is a program, NP2010, Nuclear Power
9 2010 which Tom Miller is the Program Manager, and he
10 can unfortunately not be with us this afternoon.

11 I'm going to talk a little about the gas
12 reactor fuel development qualification program that
13 currently is under the management of Madeleine Feltis,
14 and then I'll talk about Gen IV, as well.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: Excuse me. Do we have a
16 copy of your slides?

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Yes, it's coming.

18 DR. VERSLUIS: Starting with the near-term
19 deployment, let me go quickly through it. You
20 probably know most of it. It's a new initiative that
21 was unveiled early this year. It was based on a near-
22 term deployment road map that was completed in 2001.
23 And it addresses public/private partnerships to
24 explore sites that could host new nuclear power
25 plants, demonstrate new regulatory processes, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assist in development of advanced reactor
2 technologies, all in the context of near-term
3 deployment, with the final goal that it's just kind of
4 below the level here, to achieve an industry decision
5 by 2005 to deploy at least one new advanced power
6 plant by the year 2010.

7 The regulatory demonstration project
8 situation is the following. The early site permit has
9 three awarded projects ongoing, and we expect that
10 they will lead to applications to the NRC in the
11 fiscal year 2003. The combined construction and
12 operating license, the COL part of the project, will
13 -- is very much dependent really on the degree of
14 enthusiasm from the owner operators, from the private
15 sector. It's not really completely -- it's not under
16 our control, so we feel that the earliest initiation
17 could be in fiscal year 2004, but probably it will be
18 later. And an application to the NRC would then
19 result a year or so later.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a quick question.
21 In the last slide you used the word "deploy", and I
22 was curious as to what that means. Does that mean
23 order one? Does that mean build one? Does it mean to
24 license one, or does it mean to operate one?

25 DR. VERSLUIS: Well, in the context of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 near-term deployment, our goal is really to do all of
2 these things, lead to an operating new power plant.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: By 2010?

4 DR. VERSLUIS: You can have it as a goal.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

6 DR. VERSLUIS: It's recognized that that
7 is a very aggressive goal.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

9 DR. VERSLUIS: But when the program was
10 formulated, those were the time frames that were put
11 on it, and we'll see where it ends up. Okay. I'm
12 finished with this.

13 In the area of reactor technology
14 development projects, there is an advanced reactor
15 design certification project. The solicitation to go
16 forward with this is planned this month, and we
17 foresee up to two awards, one or two, or zero. The
18 first --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: What do you mean by an
20 "award"? This is a -- what sort of award is this?

21 DR. VERSLUIS: Well, we'll go out with a
22 solicitation, and we expect the private sector to come
23 in with bids, in other words, the reactor vendors to
24 come in with bids for DOE support for design
25 certifications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're going to pay
2 them to write these design certifications.

3 DR. VERSLUIS: At least we -- it's going
4 to be a public/private partnership, so obviously, we
5 are looking also for them to do cost-shares.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So this does not
7 include the reactors we were talking about this
8 morning. For instance, ACR-700 or ESBWR, or AP-1000.
9 They're already going, so --

10 DR. VERSLUIS: No. AP-1000 is not design
11 certified. ACRS-700 is not design certified.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So they can -- I mean,
13 GE could come to you --

14 DR. VERSLUIS: Yeah.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: -- and ask for an award
16 or whatever that --

17 DR. VERSLUIS: Now ABWR is design
18 certified, as is the AP-600, but the ESBWR is not, and
19 neither is the AP-1000. So there are some certified
20 designs which are actually the System AD Plus from
21 Westinghouse, now Westinghouse. I used to work for
22 Combustion Engineering, and I still think of it as
23 Combustion Engineering. The AP-600 and the ABWR, they
24 are design certified. They are certified designs, but
25 there are now evolutions from these designs, such as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the AP-1000 --

2 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Yes.

3 DR. VERSLUIS: -- that is not yet
4 certified.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So what are the
6 criteria, say for people came along to you, it could
7 be quite likely. What are the criteria as to which
8 two you're going to award, give awards to?

9 DR. VERSLUIS: Well, you're asking me
10 something that I don't really know the answer to.
11 This is Tom Miller's program, and I don't really know
12 how to answer what the criteria are, but I can
13 speculate that they have to do with how much cost-
14 sharing from the vendors is anticipated, what the cost
15 will be, what the economics? I mean, to me, those
16 kind of criteria will apply, I imagine, in the award.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: And the driver for DOE
18 to be giving this government money to the private
19 sector is environmental control?

20 DR. VERSLUIS: No, this is design
21 certification so this is, in our view, related to
22 regulatory processes. And one of our objectives with
23 the Nuclear Power 2010 Program is to assist the
24 private sector with design, or with regulatory
25 processes and support them in regulatory processes, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design certification.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But the driver for you
3 doing this, as opposed to a hydroelectric plant, or
4 something else, is to meet the government requirement
5 that they want to have 30 percent --

6 DR. VERSLUIS: Now you're asking a really
7 big question, what is the energy policy of this
8 government. The -- it would probably take -- I would
9 not do very good justice to it, but definitely nuclear
10 power is an important element of the future energy
11 mixture that this administration sees. The National
12 Energy Plan states that very clearly, and it has some
13 recommendations in that area.

14 The Department of Energy, in the person of
15 Secretary Abraham has gone around and made similar
16 statements, and is actually quite positive about
17 nuclear energy as an option for the future. It's an
18 option at this point, because we have no new orders
19 yet. The first thing that has to happen is that the
20 private sector, you know, sees fit to order another
21 nuclear power plant. But the Office of Nuclear
22 Energy, along with the support of the Department of
23 Energy, the higher-ups, is planning for a future where
24 nuclear energy will play a significant role. And
25 that's the context in which you have to see these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs. I mean, if we don't plan on a significant
2 role, there isn't too much to do.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

4 DR. VERSLUIS: So we make -- we plan for
5 the case that this work is really needed.

6 All right. So that is the advanced
7 reactor design certification part of the program.
8 There is also a first of a kind engineering for a
9 standardized plan component. That is, at this point,
10 just a component. It will be very much driven by the
11 COL activities. Obviously, until you have someone who
12 wants to build a plant and operate it, there is not
13 much point in spending money on first of a kind
14 engineering activities by the government anyway. And
15 we have also currently, an assessment of construction
16 technologies and schedules underway. The idea here is
17 to kind of get a second opinion of all the claims that
18 are being made by various vendors as to how fast they
19 can build nuclear power plants, and what techniques
20 they are using. DOE would like to have a vetting of
21 these claims, so that's what this assessment is doing.

22 And then eventually there will be a need
23 to test systems, materials and components, again in
24 the case that design certification goes forward, the
25 plant gets ordered, first of a kind engineering takes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place. And I just wrote down some examples, and you
2 shouldn't make any conclusions out of those examples.
3 It's at least not my intention, but things like large
4 CANNED-ROTOR pumps have never really been operated at
5 the size foreseen in an AP-1000. A direct-cycle
6 helium turbine for a gas reactor, same thing. We
7 really haven't got one of those running. Helical
8 steam generators for IRIS reactors is new. I'm giving
9 some examples as to what might come up.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: And these are component
11 developments that the government is funding somewhere.

12 DR. VERSLUIS: Part of it, yes.

13 MEMBER SHACK: A partnership by and large
14 on the --

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I know, but it's free
16 money.

17 DR. VERSLUIS: The government finds it
18 very important that the nuclear option remains a
19 viable option for the future.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: And that's the drive,
21 that's the main driver.

22 DR. VERSLUIS: And that's the driver.

23 MEMBER SHACK: Now you did something
24 similar or AP-600 and the ABWRs.

25 DR. VERSLUIS: Oh, yes. Yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: This is not new.

2 DR. VERSLUIS: Oh, this is definitely not
3 new. That doesn't mean you can't question it, of
4 course. But yes, the administration's position is
5 when we look at our energy needs and the world's
6 energy needs in the 21st Century, and societal needs,
7 and environmental needs, we feel -- we, the
8 government, feel that the nuclear option should be an
9 option that is available to us. And if we do not get
10 new plant builds in this country, the infrastructure
11 for nuclear energy will slowly dissipate, and
12 therefore, let's provide support, and at least keep
13 that option open.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Right.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: How about system tests,
16 the loft-type that we heard this morning, these
17 passive designs and all the questions have to do with
18 how the various system components interact following
19 an accident. That's a long way from these individual
20 component tests.

21 DR. VERSLUIS: Yeah. I imagine if that
22 comes up as an issue, that will then also have to be
23 considered as a potential area for joint
24 public/private partnerships. I would say that is
25 probably part of the advanced reactor design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certification.

2 Well, I kind of stuck my neck out here,
3 and this is not a prediction. This is just
4 speculation about what might expect in terms of most
5 likely deployed designs. The ABWR, of course, is
6 already design certified. The AP-1000 is running
7 hard. It is not finished yet. The ACR-700 has jumped
8 on the scene, I think, with great energy.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you think that's more
10 likely than the SBWR?

11 DR. VERSLUIS: Oh, I don't want to
12 speculate any more than this.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: But you just speculated.
14 You put --

15 DR. VERSLUIS: Maybe I didn't understand
16 the question. Is it more likely than --

17 MEMBER WALLIS: I was questioning whether
18 ACR-700 really was more likely than ASBWR.

19 DR. VERSLUIS: Well, that gets me
20 speculating. Yes.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Now why do you put not
22 likely for IRIS?

23 DR. VERSLUIS: Well, Westinghouse is
24 probably going to reserve their money for one design,
25 and again, you're really asking the wrong guy, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 let's go on. Let's get off this thing.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: It's not based on
3 physical --

4 DR. VERSLUIS: This is not based on any
5 special knowledge that we have.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Is it timing within the
7 2010 --

8 DR. VERSLUIS: Yeah, and also funding.
9 IRIS probably requires more funding, more
10 demonstration. And Westinghouse is going to have to
11 choose how they're going to expend their resources on
12 new reactor design.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: What is this logo? This
14 is an eagle hiding behind a shield?

15 DR. VERSLUIS: This one here?

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Right. Is it an eagle?
17 What is the thing in there? Hiding behind a big
18 shield, a very modest eagle.

19 DR. VERSLUIS: This is definitely not a
20 complete list, but it gives an idea of where the NRC
21 might get involved in these designs. And I listened
22 to some of the presentations this morning. It sounds
23 like you, the NRC, and probably the ACRS know really
24 much better where they will get involved.
25 Nevertheless, I identified areas for evaluation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment, confirmatory testing and analysis that
2 would come into play. I&C, human-machine interface,
3 digital instrumentation and controls. Actually, the
4 human-machine interface itself, control rooms, and
5 safety grade software.

6 In the area of the fuels, there may be a
7 need for gas reactor fuel performance fabrication, and
8 in the case of the ACR-700, at least an assessment of
9 the fuel and its behavior.

10 Materials is -- there will be materials
11 evaluations required and testing for gas reactors, and
12 I imagine ACR-700, as well. In the thermal-hydraulics
13 and neutronics analysis, the passive safety systems as
14 you heard this morning, they really kind of operate --
15 the models operate at the edge of their capability,
16 and the edge of the data pool that's used for
17 validation, so there's definitely work needed over
18 there. The issue of models for the ACR-700 was
19 brought up this morning too, and the gas reactor
20 thermal-hydraulics physics actually go in structural
21 analysis, and so on. All that needs work.

22 To some extent, if there are innovative
23 construction technologies and first of a kind
24 components, and I imagine that test specifications the
25 NRC will get involved in. And finally, the use of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 international codes and standards might become an
2 issue.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So your listing those
4 specific areas is purely engineering judgment, is it?
5 Because the list is far, far longer than that.

6 DR. VERSLUIS: It's far longer than that.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: That's just engineering
8 judgment. It's not based on a safety analysis PRA.

9 DR. VERSLUIS: No.

10 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: No.

11 DR. VERSLUIS: No, it is not.

12 Okay. I'd like to now go to the advanced
13 gas reactor fuel development program, fuel development
14 and qualification. And this picture kind of
15 illustrates that this is a shared need for both the,
16 let's say the more mature designs, the prismatic
17 modular reactor and the pebble-bed reactor-types, but
18 it will also serve Generation IV reactors, or designs,
19 or concepts, such as the very high temperature
20 reactor, is what the VHTR stands for, very high
21 temperature reactor, and gas fast reactor. And those
22 are two systems that were selected as having a
23 promising --having promise in the Generation IV road
24 map.

25 And in brief, this indicates where the R&D

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for PMRPBR, it will focus on fuel particles,
2 materials, helium systems, computer codes and fuel
3 cycle. And for the VHTR, where we take these designs
4 and extend them to higher temperatures, you get into
5 the problems of high temperature fuel behavior and
6 materials, and so those are very important components
7 of that. But also, the reason we are going to these
8 higher temperatures is to be able to operate wider
9 application of energy products, such as hydrogen
10 generation, and that's shown in here. There will be
11 an intermediate heat exchanger for the heat process,
12 for the heat to be transferred to a hydrogen
13 production plant. If you're truly going to these kind
14 of temperatures, Zirconium coated fuel will be needed,
15 Silicon Carbide is no longer sufficient. And hydrogen
16 product technology will have to be developed. We'll
17 say a little bit more about that.

18 And then going even farther, going to a --
19 these are thermal spectrum designs. Going to fast
20 spectrum, the materials problems become even more
21 difficult, and also -- well, I'm running ahead. I'm
22 going to be talking a little bit more about that
23 later, so safety systems and fuel cycle processes come
24 in.

25 Just in case somebody didn't know what a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ceramic fuel particle looks like for advanced gas
2 reactors, this is what it looks like. It has several
3 layers. This is the size approximately compared to a
4 pencil. This is the size of a compact, a compact that
5 these particles -- a fuel compact from these
6 particles, and this is a fuel element. And this is,
7 of course, based on the general atomic design.

8 Now gas reactor fuels have actually quite
9 a long history, and we aren't going into any great
10 detail about it because much of it must be known to
11 you already. It started with the German coating
12 process, and German particle fuel that actually
13 performed extremely well, and that they've never
14 really successfully copied in the United States.
15 We've had high temperature gas reactor programs for a
16 long time. We've had demonstration reactors, like the
17 Peach Bottom, and we did a lot of work on the new
18 production reactor, but we never could get it quite
19 right. Now this goes back what these will all be used
20 for, once we can reach the high temperature. Let me
21 not say much more about that.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Could you give us an
23 idea on this last one, the idea of hydrogen
24 production? We keep hearing about nuclear reactors in
25 combination with the whole idea of the hydrogen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 economy. In your view, how far away is that in time?

2 DR. VERSLUIS: Not so very far. The
3 market for hydrogen today is already very large.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Yes.

5 DR. VERSLUIS: And it is primarily in the
6 petrochemical industry, so that -- and because the
7 oils, the crude oils that are now the source for fuel
8 for cars, and airplanes and so on, these crude oils
9 are going down in quality more and more. And in order
10 to bring up the hydrogen content, you need more and
11 more hydrogen. That will only continue because the
12 quality of the crude will get worse and worse as the
13 good crudes are exhausted, so that's one market.

14 And for example, the last hydrogen
15 production plant that was ordered was something like
16 3,000 megawatts. I mean, they're already ordering big
17 plants. But in addition to that, again this
18 administration is very much focused on trying to make
19 hydrogen a fuel carrier, or energy carrier, I should
20 say. Electricity and hydrogen potentially being clean
21 fuels, not fuels, the carriers. But hydrogen, of
22 course, has to be created somehow, and if this can be
23 done with nuclear energy, then it will avoid any kind
24 of carbon fuels. And so the reasoning is that while
25 hydrogen can be made by any of the other fuels as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source material, and as a source of heat, if it is
2 done with nuclear energy, you avoid any kind of carbon
3 fuels and whatever climate impacts there are.

4 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But you say it's close,
5 and it's not on here.

6 DR. VERSLUIS: There are -- again, this is
7 all speculation as to what kind of scenarios you
8 believe for the future. But some of the scenarios
9 that were not made by us, but by the World Energy
10 Council, and the International Institute for Systems
11 Analysis, I think they're called, they're
12 international bodies. We take middle of the road
13 scenarios from them, then something like 2015, 2020 is
14 the time when we should get into this market, because
15 this market is growing fairly rapidly.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So we could have
17 commercial application by nuclear reactor tied into
18 the hydrogen production plant, hydrogen pipelines for
19 distribution.

20 DR. VERSLUIS: Yeah. That is a credible
21 scenario. I'm not predicting that it will be true.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: It doesn't necessarily have
23 to have five points. I mean, it could be built at a
24 petrochemical complex where they use the hydrogen from
25 the nuclear plant right over the fence, to take heavy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sour crude and make it into light sweet crude.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay. Thank you.

3 DR. VERSLUIS: Let me quickly go over the
4 gas reactor fuel program. It builds on U.S.
5 capability and technology to incorporate the best
6 German fabrication experience to recreate a
7 manufacturing capability in the U.S. That will be
8 able to manufacture high quality coated fuel
9 particles, so that we can irradiate and test them.
10 And the reference design for that would be low-energy
11 Uranium with an MHR configuration. Then doing
12 actually the testing in ATR in Idaho, the Advance Test
13 Reactor, and providing irradiation data, proposed
14 irradiation examinations and demonstrate that we
15 connect the fuel performance to the fabrication
16 processes, and demonstrate that we know how to do it.
17 And then I added that this supports also same time
18 foundation for the needs of the Gen IV Program.

19 And this is somewhat repetitive, but the
20 program goals are to manufacture high quality fuel
21 kernels, particles and compacts, and to actually get
22 the specifications for these -- for both the material
23 and manufacturing specifications, but also the process
24 specifications.

25 Then part of that should be also to model

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and do tests on these particles to improve our
2 understanding of how the fuel characteristics in the
3 fabrication process relate to the fuel performance.
4 That is one of those lessons that we have learned, and
5 if you don't do that, things can go wrong in the new
6 production program.

7 Demonstrate the fuel performance during
8 normal and accident conditions, and we are planning to
9 do eight irradiation capsules for irradiation in the
10 Advance Test Reactor, and investigate and examine them
11 afterward.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Now where physically
13 would this work be done?

14 DR. VERSLUIS: The Advance Test Reactor is
15 at INEEL; that is, the Idaho National Engineering and
16 Environmental Laboratory.

17 Another need is to improve the gas reactor
18 fuel behavior and fission product transfer modeling
19 capability, and kind of reduce the market entry risks.

20 This program is actually in the process of
21 being formulated. I mean, there is a clear wish to do
22 this program. There is a draft program planned, but
23 all the decisions and schedules have not been
24 finalized, so let me give you an idea as to what this
25 program will contain and what the schedule is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It would extend through 2012, although the
2 qualification part of the program would be completed
3 by 2010. This year, the work would concentrate on the
4 fuel kernel manufacture, the coating process
5 development, and the quality control method
6 development. We would actually be making the first
7 fuel specimens, so that the capsule can be designed.
8 We would actually design the irradiation capsule, and
9 formulate the test specifications, and we would
10 initiate the fuel performance efforts, and getting
11 thermochemical and thermophysical properties.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: You were here this
13 morning. You heard --

14 DR. VERSLUIS: Part of it, not the whole
15 morning.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: All right. You would
17 have heard, I'm sure, some of the budget constraints
18 that the NRR, well NRR and RES have on them. I
19 recognize it's a ticklish situation of hanging
20 collaboration between DOE and NRC, but is that a
21 possibility given the time constraints, and the budget
22 constraint of collaborative programs?

23 DR. VERSLUIS: I'm not an authority in
24 this area, so let me speculate a little bit. And
25 then somebody can correct me if I'm not saying this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right.

2 It seems to me that if the tests are
3 structured correctly and the data is taken correctly,
4 then both sides, the DOE and the NRC, can use the data
5 to make their own conclusions and support their own
6 models and evaluations.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: If the government can
8 cooperate in this fashion with the industry, really
9 the government can cooperate with itself in this
10 fashion.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Yeah. I'm just
12 thinking of Yucca Mountain where the regulator versus
13 --

14 DR. VERSLUIS: So I think the answer is
15 yes. If it's carefully done and the tests are
16 carefully planned --

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Are there plans to have
18 such collaborative? I mean, this is very --

19 DR. VERSLUIS: I believe so.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: This is very relevant
21 to some of the concerns.

22 DR. VERSLUIS: This is not an area where
23 I have direct responsibility, but I believe so.

24 MR. CORLETTI: This is Mike Corletti from
25 Westinghouse. I can just speak to one instance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There is, for AP-1000 there is some DOE testing being
2 sponsored at Oregon State University. We talked about
3 that a little bit at the Apex facility. That testing
4 is being -- is a DOE sponsored test that the data is
5 going to be made available to both NRC, and to
6 Westinghouse, as part of confirmatory testing for
7 AP-1000. That's probably one example where DOE
8 collaborative effort, if you will, is taking place.
9 And I think they're looking for more ways.

10 DR. VERSLUIS: Yeah. I believe that there
11 have been discussions between NRC and DOE about how to
12 set up this program that it would satisfy both needs.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: If I would comment, I
14 think that what you're hinting toward is, would DOE
15 fund directly NRC activities? And I think the answer
16 to that is no.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: No. I was talking
18 about a true collaboration, not funding.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Collaborative efforts I
20 think they could do. They're already demonstrated --

21 DR. VERSLUIS: This would be an effort
22 where the results are needed both by the
23 designers/vendors and by the regulators, so it would
24 make sense, and does make sense.

25 MEMBER SHACK: We have collaborative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 efforts with our NRC sponsored work on steam
2 generators, and the NEP program, not the GEN IV
3 people, but the -- you know, so that we've
4 collaborated on effort -- you know, materials that
5 we've gotten from the McGuire reactor. DOE has
6 supplied funds to help us build the glovebox we needed
7 to work on to examine it, so there's certainly
8 precedents.

9 MR. MUSCARA: This is Joe Muscara. Peter,
10 yes, I know there are efforts going on with Stu Rubin
11 is talking to his counterparts at DOE to set up
12 testing on fuel that are common interest. I know
13 they've been negotiating what these tests should be,
14 so there are ongoing efforts for this cooperation.

15 DR. VERSLUIS: I think you're confirming
16 my impression. Thank you. Let me finish up with what
17 we anticipate we would be doing in '04 in terms of
18 continuing this program, continuation of the fuel
19 manufacture and the properties testing. The first
20 capsule would inserted for irradiation in October of
21 '04. We would obtain early feedback for the
22 fabrication process, and the initial fission product
23 and gas release transfer studies, the internals would
24 be performed. This is a serious program, as I say.
25 It's in the process of being formulated, but it is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 serious program.

2 Now I'd like to go over to Generation IV,
3 and I recognize that the Generation IV systems are a
4 little far away for the NRC and the ACRS to be
5 concerned about, but it might be useful to indicate at
6 least what concepts have been selected as possible
7 next generation designs, and say a few words about the
8 road map activity that we have just completed.

9 Now I'm showing the gas, generation for
10 gas reactors here because they -- of the six concepts
11 that were selected by an international, let's say
12 group of collaborators on the road map, of those six,
13 the gas reactors are very -- are crucial to the
14 Department of Energy's program, so let me say a few
15 words about them. I already showed you that graph
16 before.

17 The primary mission then of the very high
18 temperature gas reactor is nuclear heat applications,
19 and I'll say a little more about that. The secondary
20 mission is still electricity production. High
21 temperatures will lead to high efficiencies, and there
22 is -- and they should be deployable by 2020. Now, you
23 know, it's anybody's guess what will actually happen,
24 but the road map experts looked at a best-case
25 scenario for deployment, if a lot of resources were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set in, were applied, and countries would pool
2 together their resources, it could be done by 2020.
3 That was their judgment. It's anybody's guess.

4 The gas fast reactor, it's primary mission
5 would be, besides electricity production, actinide
6 management, and I'll say a little bit more about
7 actinide management in a moment, so let me leave it
8 there. And the secondary mission, it would still
9 operate at fairly high temperatures, would be nuclear
10 heat applications deployable by 2025.

11 Now this shows actually what kind of
12 process heat needs there are that's in this part of
13 the graph. This shows the temperature in Celsius, and
14 it shows where the reactors are operating, and the
15 current LWRs are operating at about 320 Celsius. The
16 sodium fast reactor and the lead fast reactor would be
17 operating, sodium around 500, lead can go higher to
18 about 700. And the advanced gas reactor and the very
19 high temperature reactor, they would be pushing this
20 up to 800 and 1200. That is the concept for these
21 high temperature reactors. What could they then do?
22 Well, I don't want to read off all these applications,
23 but if you get in -- you know, by 700 you really can't
24 do much in the way of hydrogen, direct hydrogen
25 production using thermal chemical means. You can't do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gasification of coal. You can't really use a gas
2 turbine, so when you get into this temperature regime,
3 these become possible. And that includes, and I don't
4 know that it will ever be economically feasible,
5 cement manufacture, glass manufacture, and other, you
6 know, large-scale manufacturing processes.

7 But right now, we are primarily focusing
8 on the hydrogen. We believe that market will develop
9 rapidly. And there are various ways of actually
10 making hydrogen. The one that's used right now is
11 steam reforming, and all you need is high temperature
12 heat and natural gas as the source. That can be done
13 with nuclear heat or any other heat.

14 But there are also processes where you
15 crack water directly, and this is schematic of such a
16 process. Water goes in, heat goes in at 850 Celsius,
17 and oxygen and hydrogen are coming out. And I won't
18 go into this. This is nasty stuff.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: It is a horrendous
20 brew.

21 DR. VERSLUIS: Sulfuric acid and stuff
22 like that, and there are other processes under
23 consideration. And these actually have to be proven.
24 That's part of the GEN IV program, is to show the
25 proof of principle. They have been shown in the lab,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but not really to the point that we believe -- that we
2 are certain it will work.

3 And finally, there is also, of course,
4 electrolysis, and both cold electrolysis and hot
5 electrolysis are other possibilities. They're not on
6 here, but they're another way of making hydrogen.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But you say that
8 there's a commercial driver to have one of these very
9 high temperature gas reactors doing these sort of
10 things by 2015, 2010, 2020? This is what you said
11 earlier when we were talking about hydrogen.

12 DR. VERSLUIS: Yes. Right.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So that's -- a
14 commercial reason for having them on-line doing this
15 stuff, so that means that NRC might be faced
16 commercially, based on commercial drivers in the next
17 five years of having to look at one of these systems.

18 DR. VERSLUIS: They might be. The
19 likelihood of it happening is subject to question, but
20 yeah. It is a scenario that is credible.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Exciting.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: The key word is "might".

23 DR. VERSLUIS: Yeah.

24 MEMBER RANSOM: One of the process is the
25 IS process. Is that right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VERSLUIS: Yes, it is the IS process.
2 Correct. The iodine sulfur process. It's one of the
3 leading processes. There is also a calcium bromide
4 process.

5 Now let me take a step at explaining
6 actinide management. And this shows a time frame from
7 2000 to -- well, this actually says 2065, so the
8 better part of this century. And the center trunk is
9 the electricity generation mission, which is
10 traditionally the mission that nuclear power plants
11 have been used for. And in fact, it shows that a
12 number of them are operating and will continue to
13 operate near mid-century.

14 It also shows that new designs will come
15 on line around here and around there. This is, again,
16 this is conceptual. This is not a prediction, so it
17 remains an important part of the nuclear portfolio.
18 But it also shows that around 2015, the market for
19 hydrogen production with nuclear heat will
20 materialize. And when I say that, it means that we
21 have to develop and build the reactor, license and
22 build the reactor, and it has to be economic,
23 otherwise this will not happen. But we believe that
24 it is possible.

25 Around 2025, under this scenario and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenarios that we studied for Generation IV, again
2 they were taken from the World Energy Council, and we
3 took a medium scenario where the nuclear portion of
4 the generating capacity remained constant. It didn't
5 increase, it remained constant. And if you do that,
6 you go from something like 370 gigawatt electric
7 worldwide today to about 2000 mid-century and 6000 end
8 of the century. Now that is mind-boggling, but
9 nevertheless, these are the scenarios that these world
10 bodies come up with. And it does not increase the
11 nuclear component, so this energy has to come from
12 somewhere.

13 And the driving factors, of course, are
14 that while here in the west we have a good living
15 standard, in a lot of the world, the living standard
16 has to come up. And the population growth, together
17 with the increase of living standard, and absent any
18 catastrophic occurrences would, in fact, show that
19 kind of scenario.

20 So given such scenarios to plan for, by
21 around 2025 there will be a lot of spent nuclear fuel
22 if we have a once-through fuel cycle. In fact, by
23 around 2010, 2015 the current Yucca Mountain geologic
24 repository, which does not exist yet, but if it were
25 to be built, would already be completely claimed by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the spent nuclear fuel that's been generated up to
2 that point by current reactors in the U.S., so we are
3 starting to look at a second repository. And if these
4 curves keep going up like that, we're looking by mid-
5 century at building repositories at a fairly constant
6 clip.

7 So what can you do about that? How can
8 you make nuclear energy more environmentally friendly,
9 more sustainable? Well, the way to do it is to
10 condition the spent nuclear fuel, recycle the parts
11 that can be turned into fuel, and more optimally
12 manage the components of the waste, such that you can
13 put a lot more of the highly radioactive waste into
14 the repositories that are going to be built. That's
15 what's meant with waste burn-down. It's basically
16 closing the fuel cycle, and starting with the mountain
17 of spent nuclear fuel from the light water reactors
18 and recycling that fuel.

19 For that you're going to need fast
20 spectrum reactors. And that's what this indicates.
21 We are going to need fast spectrum reactors here to
22 start with the waste burn-down in spent nuclear fuel.
23 It is the back of the fuel cycle that will be staring
24 us in the face before we get to the problem of is
25 there going to enough Uranium.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is, however, something that will
2 eventually occur, and there are people that say that
3 it will never occur, but it is likely to occur
4 somewhere in the second part of this century. We
5 recognize that we will probably find better extraction
6 techniques and find new deposits, and there will be
7 more there than we currently know, but sooner or later
8 with this kind of a projected growth, it will be very
9 nice to start tapping into the fact that the fast
10 spectrum reactors, you can create as much fissile
11 material as you burn-up. And so you can -- in fact,
12 you can create enough to also start feeding the
13 thermal spectrum reactors that are operating here.
14 That's what's meant with actinide management.

15 Now I am prepared to go through each of
16 the six concepts quickly, and I would have one slide
17 that shows what it looks like, what the features are,
18 and one slide what the R&D needs are. And if there is
19 enough time for that, I'll be happy to do that.

20 Starting with the VHTR then, it's a
21 thermal spectrum graphite-moderated helium-cooled
22 reactor. It supplies high temperature process heat
23 over 1000 Celsius for nuclear heat applications. It's
24 fueled by ceramic-coat uranium-plutonium oxide
25 particles in prismatic or pebble-bed configuration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it shows here the intermediate heat exchanger,
2 which has not been developed yet, and a hydrogen
3 production plant.

4 When we talk about R&D needs, there are
5 issues of viability for some of these concepts. They
6 are show-stoppers. If you can't get across -- if you
7 can't come up with a solution for the materials or the
8 fuels, you know, the concept goes away. And so this
9 is a kind of a mixture of viability R&D, which is what
10 we will be focusing on first, and performance which is
11 a matter of optimizing the performance of such a
12 concept.

13 For the VHTR, novel fuel materials will
14 have to be developed that allow increasing the
15 ultimate temperature from 850 Celsius to above 1000.
16 The maximum fuel temperature during abnormal accident
17 conditions has to be raised from 1600 where it is
18 about now, to 1800. Burn-ups of 150 to 200 gigawatt
19 days per metric ton will have to be realized, and more
20 uniform core temperatures in the core layout. Energy
21 coupling technologies for the use of the nuclear heat,
22 and in the case of electricity production which will
23 always be part of the mix, I'm sure, the development
24 and demonstration of a direct cycle helium turbine.
25 You'll see that come back for each of these tasks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Now when you've been
2 looking at those needs, have you been driven at all by
3 ideas that, for instance, Dana Powers has come up
4 about core instabilities of this designer fuel because
5 of, if you like, unpredictable random walk of the
6 pellets around the core, or design-basis defense in
7 depth problems for failure in the fuel?

8 DR. VERSLUIS: First of all, the reference
9 design really is a configuration like the modular, the
10 prismatic reactor where you know where the fuel is.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

12 DR. VERSLUIS: But that's the reference
13 design, which does not mean that we'll never be
14 looking at pebble-bed reactors.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

16 DR. VERSLUIS: But to, you know, to frame
17 the answer a little differently, we don't think that
18 that really is a show-stopper. That is more a matter
19 of performance R&D to get that right.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

21 DR. VERSLUIS: Show-stoppers are more can
22 you develop the right fuel, the Zirconium carbide, can
23 you come up with the right structural materials at
24 these temperatures and pressures.

25 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: I would think that, you
2 know, if you look through the past hundred years of
3 energy production, there's always been a temperature
4 that's been a killer. Temperature is a killer because
5 of materials issues, and if you're going to focus on
6 something for Gen IV that would be -- to me that's
7 where you would put your dollars.

8 DR. VERSLUIS: It's recognized that almost
9 all of them push higher temperatures, and so materials
10 work is very prominent in the early part of Gen IV.
11 But there's also a lot more --better methodology for
12 developing new materials than there was 40 years ago,
13 so our materials people tell us that there's promise
14 there.

15 The gas-cooled fast reactor has a fast
16 spectrum. The reference reactor is a helium-cooled
17 reactor, but there are also alternate designs that
18 look at supercritical carbon dioxide as the coolant.
19 Supercritical carbon dioxide has some really nice
20 thermodynamic properties, and would operate at lower
21 temperatures and pressures. But the reference is
22 helium. It would require direct cycle helium turbine
23 for electricity production, and that is actually shown
24 here. And, of course, all these gas reactors are
25 looking for one of those.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It would also allow for hydrogen
2 production. It's fueled by closely packed ceramic
3 coated uranium-plutonium carbide kernels or fibers.
4 And here comes the interesting part, or ceramic coated
5 solid solution metal fuel. In fact, we are still
6 looking at several types of fuels for this gas fast
7 reactor. There's a lot of uncertainty as to what --
8 how you would actually design this thing. There's a
9 lot of great studies going on, and preconceptual
10 studies.

11 The issues are (a) in order to get a fast
12 spectrum, you have to increase the power density.
13 When you increase the power density, you lose the
14 really -- the real advantage of gas reactors is that
15 they're very passively safe. Well, at these power
16 densities, you can't depend on passive safety
17 probably. You probably have to have a mixture of
18 passive and active safety systems, so that -- you
19 know, the configuration for the core in this system is
20 being --

21 MEMBER ROSEN: The guy you have standing
22 next to the core there wouldn't stay there really
23 long.

24 DR. VERSLUIS: Not very long, no. Well,
25 there's a whole list of things, and these are only the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 main issues that I put down here. Fuel forms and
2 materials for both in-core and structural components,
3 because not only is the temperature high, but also you
4 now deal with fast nuclear damage, which is -- you
5 know, leads to larger DBAs than thermal, so core
6 design is not fixed. Safety improvements, decay heat
7 removal systems, a lot of studies going.

8 Fuel cycle technology, if this is a fast
9 reactor, it only makes sense if you can recycle the
10 fuel, so that's not going to be so easy, necessarily,
11 depending on the fuel that's being selected for it.
12 The turbine again, and energy coupling techniques.

13 MEMBER RANSOM: What kind of reactor
14 vessels are they considering for these reactors, like
15 pre-stress concrete reactor vessels still under
16 consideration?

17 DR. VERSLUIS: No, the references I use,
18 this is still a type of steel, and there are different
19 types of steel being looked at for that. And it
20 depends also on what they finally come up with for the
21 decay heat removal, what the temperatures are going to
22 be. So those were the two, where we are. We're
23 focusing on resources first.

24 But in addition to that, there is the
25 sodium-cooled fast reactor, supercritical water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor, lead-cooled fast reactor, and a molten salt
2 reactor, and I'd run through them quickly and
3 entertain you a little.

4 The sodium-cooled fast reactor, obviously
5 there's a lot of experience with sodium. The ultimate
6 temperatures are around 530 to 550. They are
7 anticipated to be used for electricity production and
8 actinide management, and it can be either an oxide or
9 a metal fuel. Both are potential candidates, and
10 this, you know, this is a schematic of a sodium
11 reactor, the pool-type.

12 Actually, there aren't that many viability
13 issues with sodium reactors. There are some potential
14 viability issues really with closing the fuel cycle.
15 Can we, in fact, get a sufficient separation of the
16 fission products and the actinides to achieve what the
17 goals are, and can we do that in a sufficiently
18 proliferation resistant manner? With aqueous or
19 advanced aqueous systems you can recycle, you can
20 probably do it, but we'd much rather use pyro
21 processing, because that way the radiation barrier
22 will always be there.

23 But in addition to that, we know that
24 sodium reactors, the current designs are expensive,
25 and not economically competitive, so there are also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues of capital cost reduction, and there are some
2 idea on reducing the number of loops using different
3 steels for the vessel. And in addition to that, there
4 are still some lingering questions about the passive
5 safety response improvement and accommodation of
6 bounding events.

7 I mentioned the fuel treatment. Then, of
8 course, once you have the fuel treatment, you have to
9 refabricate it into minor actinide-bearing fuel.
10 That's been done in the lab, but really not on a large
11 enough scale, so that has to be tested and
12 demonstrated. And in-service inspection and repair
13 are other issues that are known to be somewhat touchy.

14 Supercritical water reactors, these are --
15 what's shown here, basically a BWR type of
16 configuration with no pressure, no pressurizer and
17 steam generator, so it's a direct cycle. The size of
18 the vessel would be about that of a PWR vessel.
19 There's a fair -- by going through supercritical
20 water, there's a fair amount of simplification that
21 you get on the primary side. And as you see, the
22 control rods are in the top rather than the bottom, at
23 the current BWR, so there's some good simplifications.
24 But there are also some real questions as to, you
25 know, ultimate temperature of 510 degrees. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spectrum can be thermal or fast, depending on how much
2 moderation is in the core. It could be used for
3 actinide management, the fast spectrum anyway, and
4 it's fueled by a convention LEU fuel.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a very strange
6 turbine. It has steam on top and water at the bottom.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, actually it's --
8 supercritical is one phase, a never-changing phase.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Yeah, but it's still got
10 the cold stuff on the bottom, and the hot stuff on the
11 top.

12 DR. VERSLUIS: The really critical issues
13 are the potential for instabilities. There's a
14 tremendous rise of enthalpy through the core of the
15 supercritical fluid, and changes in -- and the density
16 changes very rapidly, so we know that there will be
17 issues there.

18 The plant design itself has not been
19 settled, and particularly the materials and structure.
20 We know water is a very corrosive environment, and now
21 we're going to higher temperatures and higher
22 pressures. And in case of fast spectrum, again fast
23 neutron, so there are a lot of issues having to do
24 with corrosion, cracking, embrittlement, creep, all
25 the things that we already know about a little bit,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and will just get worse. Dimensional and
2 microstructural stability and stability in high
3 radiation fields, so there will be a lot of R&D focus
4 in this area. And then fuel cycle.

5 MEMBER RANSOM: What kind of pressures are
6 they talking about?

7 DR. VERSLUIS: It's -- the pressure is
8 around, what was it, 300 --

9 MEMBER LEITCH: Critical pressure is 3206.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Yeah, that's the number.
11 Thank you, Graham, 3,206 psia.

12 DR. VERSLUIS: And you'll be operating
13 above that.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Or above. Correct.

15 DR. VERSLUIS: Another concept that was
16 selected is the lead-cooled fast reactor, and we don't
17 have much experience with that in the west, but there
18 has been -- a number of those have operated in the
19 former Soviet Union. It's a fast spectrum lead-cooled
20 reactor, or sometimes lead bismuth. That temperature
21 is between 550 and 800. These are the missions. The
22 higher temperature version. Lead, of course, has a
23 very high evaporation temperature, so it could go up
24 to fairly high temperatures. And it would be fueled
25 by either metal or nitride fuels.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now one of the things that's interesting
2 about this concept is that this part here, which is
3 really -- this operates, first of all, at low
4 pressures, I mean, because of the vapor pressure of
5 lead at these temperatures is quite low, so that's an
6 advantage. But this part here would be in its
7 entirety replaceable, and one of the advantages you
8 get with this fast spectrum is that you can -- since
9 it basically operates, it's self-breeding, you get
10 very long fuel cycles, something like 15 to 18 years.
11 So this thing could be, after 15 years, simply
12 replaced with a new one, and where's the idea of a
13 battery reactor comes from. This is also called
14 battery reactor.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: It's a natural
16 circulation.

17 DR. VERSLUIS: It's natural circulation,
18 and it has --I can't really read all the small print
19 here, but these are --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: What's the working fluid
21 in the turbine?

22 DR. VERSLUIS: In the turbine it could be
23 -- I think the current favorite to try out first is
24 supercritical carbon dioxide, but it could be helium.
25 But in any case, this shows a direct breaking cycle

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turbine.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Just for interest, are
3 all these turbine generator sets vertically mounted,
4 as shown there, or that was just a schematic?

5 DR. VERSLUIS: No, this is a schematic.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Oh.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't think any of them
8 are.

9 DR. VERSLUIS: Well, yeah, some of them
10 are, but there are different configurations. The
11 PBMR, for example, and the GT-MHR have different
12 configurations for them.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

14 DR. VERSLUIS: The R&D needs are fuels and
15 materials, nitride fuels development, including fuel
16 clad compatibility and performance, high temperature
17 structural materials. We know that lead, and
18 particular lead bismuth interacts with the structural
19 materials, and there's -- so there's an issue of
20 finding the right structural materials and chemistry
21 regimes to stabilize that. Systems design, we've done
22 very little here in the west in actually designing
23 those. Energy coupling technologies, making them
24 cheap enough, and the fuel cycle technology for
25 nitride fuels.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Molten salt is the last of the selected
2 concepts, and again, there is a fair amount of
3 experience with it. And on paper, it has tremendous
4 advantages. It's safe in the sense that if there's an
5 overheating or anything like that, the valve opens and
6 the molten salt with the fuel will just simply go into
7 these vessels.

8 There is a continuous cleaning-up or
9 processing of the fission products, so that this can
10 just -- there is no need, in other words, to reprocess
11 the fuel. The actinides just stay in there and burn.
12 There's no need to take out and reprocess the fuel,
13 and then refabricate it into some kind of a fuel form.
14 It just stays in there, and any new fuel that's
15 needed, you add in fluid form. There's a lot of
16 conceptual advantages to it, but it's also known to be
17 very difficult to realize.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: They actually built one of
19 those, didn't they?

20 DR. VERSLUIS: Pardon me?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: They built one of those
22 years ago.

23 DR. VERSLUIS: Oh, yes. There are -- Oak
24 Ridge has operated one of these. They had, I think
25 two different types, and the breeder, as they called

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, operated for a number of years.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: It ran very well, very
3 stable.

4 DR. VERSLUIS: Yeah.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Extremely nice
6 reactor.

7 DR. VERSLUIS: Yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a lot of machinery
9 for the power you get though. Right?

10 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yes. It's a pump and
11 a pot.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, I know. A big pot
13 though, right?

14 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yeah. We threw away
15 the heat. We didn't have an electrical generator.

16 DR. VERSLUIS: There's a lot of viability
17 issues, and you will be able to confirm that. Once
18 you start getting the fission product dissolved in the
19 salts, you get a very corrosive mixture, and you get
20 lanthanides and other nasty things in it. And they
21 attack the structural materials, and it dissolves and
22 resettles in other places, and so there are some
23 interesting safety problems.

24 But at the same time, the people who are
25 the proponents for this system say well, we -- you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we have a lot of experience with salt. High
2 temperature salt is something that they use in all
3 sorts of processes and it can be managed.

4 So lifetime behavior of the salt,
5 materials compatibility, the salt processing. There
6 is a need for cleaning up the salt and taking out
7 fission products, so there's an on-line chemical
8 factory going on which there's some experience, but
9 not nearly enough. And then there are performance
10 issues of the fuel development. What is meant really
11 is what type of salts you use. There are different
12 choices that can be made, and the materials
13 performance and stability.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: One of the issues I
15 don't see up there was how to get rid of the xenon.

16 DR. VERSLUIS: Right.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that was my
18 question. It looks to me this cartoon shows the two
19 control rods at the top. But if you look at the xenon
20 transients the activity changes that are taking place,
21 I imagine that there is a tremendous --

22 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: We had to continuously
23 take out the xenon, but we didn't use control rods.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: What did you do?

25 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: This is temperature

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controlled completely.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: What Rob has done is spared
3 you a lot of the detail. There's a ton of it on the
4 website.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: It makes it look better
6 without the detail.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: And some of the detail that
8 he spared you is additional complications. He hasn't
9 mentioned all of them.

10 DR. VERSLUIS: Right.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think the major
12 problem is this chemical reprocessing plant. That's
13 where you deposit all the fission products, and take
14 them out, and do something with them. And that's a
15 major part of the whole thing.

16 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, the good news about
17 this concept is the fuel is all in there. It's a
18 fluid, and you never have to reprocess there. That's
19 the good news. The bad new is the fuel is in there.
20 It's a solid, I mean it's a fluid --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: And you never get a chance
22 to reprocess.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: But my favorite
24 description of the thing is "No wing, no sting."
25 There wasn't any way to get that fission products out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the environment, just could not do it, so it's a
2 really safe. The salt won't burn. It had no vapor
3 pressure. It's a very neat safety concept.

4 DR. VERSLUIS: A lot of the safety issues
5 that you have with the other reactors aren't here, but
6 then, of course --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: There's other ones,
8 though. The size of the pot is critical.

9 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Yeah, it had to be a
10 critical pot. That's for sure.

11 DR. VERSLUIS: But, you know, a lot of the
12 arguments that are being made is when people say oh,
13 this -- can you imagine having a critical pot with
14 this salt and uranium and stuff in it. When we talk
15 about pyroprocessing, we're talking about, you know,
16 a pot of salt with, you know, uranium and plutonium,
17 and actinide and fission products dissolved in it.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: But it's not critical.

19 DR. VERSLUIS: But it's not critical. You
20 hope it's not critical. The criticality part of it
21 though is -- I'm now speaking off the top of my head,
22 but it seems like the fact that if there's any kind of
23 a temperature excursion at all, you automatically dump
24 it into these vessels. It seems like a very good
25 feature that you can't have in any of the others. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't mean that something can't go wrong with it, I
2 imagine.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: You know, if you show that
4 to a utility guy who's running the light water reactor
5 today, you know, he'd say I'm going to write down here
6 on description of a reactor, that is different from
7 anything you've operated, as I can imagine. That's
8 what you'd get.

9 DR. VERSLUIS: Either that or the vapor
10 core.

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Which a chemical plant --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: It's really a chemical
13 plant rather than a --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: The chemical plant is many
15 times bigger than this sketch you've shown here.

16 DR. VERSLUIS: Yeah, this is -- well, this
17 is supposedly --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: A chemical plant is a huge
19 operation.

20 DR. VERSLUIS: Oh, I'm sorry. Yeah.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Now if this were used as
22 a hydrogen, part of a hydrogen plant, the hydrogen
23 plant would be about equally as complicated as this
24 turns out to be.

25 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: There's interesting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety issues with the hydrogen plant hooked to a
2 nuclear plant.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm not thrilled about
4 having hydrogen as the energy --

5 MEMBER ROSEN: We already have hydrogen in
6 nuclear plants, so --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, but you have a
8 little bit. You don't have train loads of the stuff,
9 you know, all over like Hindenburg.

10 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I don't think you'd
11 keep an inventory. The whole idea is you'd make it
12 and sell it.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: As quick as you can.

14 MEMBER ROSEN: Sell it as quick as you
15 can, or hike it over the fence to a refinery. But
16 hydrogen is not new to nuclear plants.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm sure the older
18 generation felt the same thing about oil, pretty bad
19 stuff, burns.

20 DR. VERSLUIS: Well, one of the things
21 that's clear, if you have a nuclear plant and the heat
22 is piped over to a hydrogen production facility, this
23 coupling has to be very closely examined. And it
24 should be clear that, you know, they both have their
25 own safety issues. You don't want any of the events

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that could happen here really become a safety problem
2 on the reactor side.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Or vice versa.

4 DR. VERSLUIS: Well, let me -- this is the
5 last slide, and then the entertainment is over.

6 We've come up with a guess of how long the
7 various phases of R&D would take. And the light
8 colored is the viability R&D. This is the performance
9 R&D, and then this would represent the demonstration
10 part of it. And this is the best guess of the
11 experts, best case, you know, full development
12 resources as to how long these various phases would
13 take.

14 For the sodium fast reactor, really the
15 reactor site has very little in the way of viability
16 issues left, so this shows only a short period having
17 to do with the reprocessing, and they get gradually
18 longer as you deal with the fuels and materials issues
19 for these reactors.

20 Assuming that you could get all the show-
21 stoppers taken care of, and all the viability issues
22 resolved, then there's still quite a bit of research
23 and development that has to be done in order to
24 optimize the components and the system configuration,
25 and to make it economic. Obviously, if it's not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 economic -- if it can't be made up economic, then you
2 don't do it either. And then there's the
3 demonstration phase, so this is currently what would
4 be the best case guess.

5 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Thank you very much
6 indeed. You've given us an awful lot to think about,
7 tremendous challenges, I think, in NRC is these
8 things, such as these high temperature reactors, ever
9 come to fruition. Thank you very much indeed.

10 We have scheduled half an hour for public
11 presentations, and we have one from I'm going to call
12 it the AECL.

13 DR. SNELL: For the record, I'm Victor
14 Snell, AECL. I have a few -- this is going more or
15 less from the sublime to the mundane. I did have some
16 remarks on the research presentation this morning on
17 ACR, and I think although I'm very pleased to see that
18 NRC is taking a proactive approach on research, I
19 think what's needed more is a more thoughtful and more
20 focused approach as to what research on the ACR needs
21 to be done. And I would suggest that there needs to
22 be about four steps in defining an appropriate
23 research program on ACR. This is obviously talking
24 about the U.S., not about Canada.

25 And as was pointed out, we've undertaken

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a fairly significant effort with NRC Staff in
2 familiarization. And we feel it's important to ensure
3 that understanding exists before we start getting into
4 a lot of fine reviews. Part of the familiarization
5 has been and will be a series of meetings on all
6 aspects of the design, which would include the R&D
7 program. And so, to me then the first step of the
8 four is that we need to ensure that there's a fairly
9 solid understanding of the design, and the associated
10 phenomenology that goes along with it, much of which
11 is common to light water reactors, and some of which
12 isn't.

13 I would suggest the second step is to
14 review what we've done for the generic CANDU in terms
15 of R&D and co-development. We've employed 2,000
16 people at Chalk River for the last 40 years or so on
17 average doing R&D in support of the CANDU product. As
18 is pointed out, the responsibility for doing that is
19 the vendors, and not the regulators, although the CNSC
20 does some fairly modest R&D as an audit, but mostly
21 R&Ds, not ACL. So I think this next step has been
22 done by ourselves, by the Canadian utilities as part
23 of the CANDU owners group, and by the CNSC as part of
24 their audit function.

25 And as part of that, to also go through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's planned for the ACR. As you mentioned, there
2 are differences. We do have a evolutionary R&D
3 program planned for the ACR over the next three or
4 four years. The director of that program is sitting
5 in the front row there, Dr. Dave Wren. He is actually
6 -- his position is in charge of the R&D for ACR, so
7 the model is you take the existing base, and then you
8 look at what's changed, and you make sure that you've
9 got R&D to cover the changes, so that would be the
10 second step.

11 I think based on those two steps,
12 understanding the design and phenomenology, and
13 understanding what's been done and what's planned, it
14 would then be possible for NRC to identify what the
15 issues are for their regulatory review in the U.S.

16 Now as Mr. Flack pointed out, we have been
17 here before, about seven years ago, and there was a
18 review done at the time by NRC of the CANDU III, the
19 R&D supporting CANDU III, and I think it's a fairly
20 good review. Things have changed since then. We've
21 had eight years to do a lot more work, some of that in
22 response to the comments we got from NRC on the CANDU
23 III review, particularly in terms of the rigor of code
24 validation. So I think based on that information, the
25 NRC Staff could then follow issues they wish to pursue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the U.S., and then based on that, define a program.
2 So I think, although I'm glad to hear the NRC Staff is
3 being proactive in sort of grabbing issues, I think in
4 the long run a sort of more systematic approach would
5 be the right thing to do. That's the end of my
6 remarks. Thank you.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: John, do you want to
8 comment?

9 MR. FLACK: Well, yes. Again, as we
10 stated earlier this morning, we are trying to get out
11 in front, and we're certainly looking over the domain.
12 I believe the trips that we'll be making to Chalk
13 River will go a long way in helping us understand
14 what's all been there, what's all been done. And it
15 -- you know, when you do research, and I understand
16 the issue about being structured, and I think it's
17 important to have focus, understand what work you're
18 doing, and why you're doing it, and where it's leading
19 you. But it should also have an element to probing
20 for beyond what's on the table, asking questions. Are
21 we asking the right questions from a different
22 perspective? And so having a bit of flexibility there
23 is important to us, and at the same time, I think it
24 pays off in the end, because as we learn more, we get
25 more confidence in the plant, and I think that helps

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process.

2 So although we will certainly try to
3 capitalize on much as we can, there'll always be this
4 element of questioning, kind of a questioning attitude
5 as we go through it. But again, it's a new design to
6 us, and we certainly have a lot of catching up to do.
7 There's no question about that.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: There was some talk the
9 previous meeting I think, John, about interactions
10 between the NRC and the regulatory bodies in Canada,
11 to have Lessons Learned, rather similar to that which
12 we were just talking about.

13 MR. FLACK: That's right.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Is that --

15 MR. FLACK: Well, that was a trip for us
16 recently. I was not on that trip personally, but
17 again, it's to see what has been done, the basis for
18 decisions, and whether we can use some -- review some
19 of that material, and to understand it better in
20 making our own decision. So yes, it's certainly
21 capitalizing on this work, as well.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Any other questions?
23 Dr. Snell, thank you very much indeed. Are there any
24 other questions from the general audience on what
25 we've heard so far? In that case, we're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recess for quarter of an hour. I think that is what
2 is scheduled at this time, so we'll reconvene at just
3 after 2:45.

4 (Off the record 2:38:30 p.m.)

5 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I'd like to come back
6 into session. The next presentation is given by NEI,
7 led by Adrian Heymer. The topics are the NEI proposed
8 new regulatory framework, anticipated new applications
9 and current schedules, and NEI's views on expected
10 research needs and NRC's role in sponsoring research.
11 I hope you came prepared to talk about all of that.

12 MR. HEYMER: Well, I came prepared to talk
13 about some of that. The slides talk to some of that.
14 And I can speak to some of that verbally.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Fantastic.

16 MR. HEYMER: Up here with me is Gary Vine
17 from EPRI, who will be giving the EPRI presentation.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Oh, so we're combining
19 two?

20 MR. HEYMER: Yes.

21 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Yes.

22 MR. HEYMER: Also Victor Snell, who spoke
23 a few moments ago, from AECL; and Mike Corletti, who
24 is here from Westinghouse on AP1000 on IRIS. So if
25 you have any questions from a technical issue or of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical nature, we'll hand off to these folk here.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay. Good.

3 MR. HEYMER: As you said in the
4 introductory remarks, I am trying to focus this on the
5 new regulatory framework, where we see that going, the
6 need, some issues that float out of that, which I
7 think might have either need for some research or
8 application-specific work to be done at this section,
9 some criteria. And I may talk a little bit in general
10 about research needs, where we need to focus our
11 effort.

12 I think when you talk about research,
13 there is research in the industry side of the house.
14 And that is true for any industry, whether it is oil,
15 aerospace, or the nuclear. Then when you get into the
16 regulatory as regards NRC's application, I think it
17 really has to be linked to a specific licensing
18 regulatory need associated with a licensing
19 application or a design approval application or
20 preapplication.

21 And that gets us into sort of a little bit
22 of a scheduling issue because sometimes -- we will get
23 to that towards the end of the presentation, but I
24 want to bring it up now just to make sure that people
25 realize it. When we say it is linked to an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application, sometimes you may need to do some
2 research or, as Dr. Snell said, familiarization work
3 ahead of time. I think that what he outlined as his
4 four-step program is something that we very much
5 support as a definite need.

6 They obviously see that there is a
7 prospective market within the United States. And,
8 therefore, they want to come along, get a product
9 approved in the United States. And to do that, they
10 need to make the NRC more aware of what that product
11 is, more familiar, so that they can do a proper
12 review. But also in doing that, I don't think that we
13 should lose sight of the fact, and I am glad to see
14 the NRC has not, the fact that perhaps some of these
15 designs or components have been reviewed and approved
16 in other countries by other national regulatory
17 agencies and that we shouldn't step back and step away
18 from that, we should take advantage of those reviews.

19 That's not necessarily to say that just
20 because it is being reviewed and approved in France or
21 Canada that it's automatically approved in the United
22 States, but I think we can take either credit or at
23 least build on some of the work that has already been
24 done there. So, with that, I will move ahead.

25 I guess when we talk about a new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory framework, often the question comes up "Why
2 do we need one?" And when we started to think about
3 this and discuss it within NEI, we said, "Why do we
4 need one?"

5 Part of the process, the first couple of
6 meetings that we had is to try and convince people
7 that we actually need a new type of regulatory
8 framework. And some of the reasons that we came up
9 with -- and they're listed in detail, and I don't know
10 whether you have seen a copy. If the Committee
11 hasn't, we can make them available. We can send them
12 a copy of NEI 02-02.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: We have that.

14 MR. HEYMER: Okay. I just wanted to make
15 sure before I got too far into this. And we thought
16 after something like 40 years of operating and
17 regulating commercial nuclear facilities in the United
18 States, we have an opportunity now perhaps to sit back
19 and perhaps adjust and improve the regulatory focus
20 based on the risk analysis that had been done, the
21 IPEs, the IPEEEs, and that work, the work that the NRC
22 has done in reducing risk-informed regulations, new
23 technical information that has come, advances in
24 technology or operational feedback.

25 And when you look at all of these in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general, we get certainly more than just a feel that
2 perhaps in some cases, one, in fact, today we are safe
3 and we have a very good safety record, that, in fact,
4 we could improve the focus in some areas and, in fact,
5 in some matters where we haven't had a substantial
6 focus on safety, there is a safety significance and in
7 other areas where we have thought that equipment and
8 activities are important, they aren't perhaps as
9 important as we first thought. So that's the first
10 part.

11 The second part is the regime that we have
12 at the moment, the process we have at the moment is
13 based on light water reactor technology. And, as you
14 are well aware, in the last few years, there has been
15 a growing interest in non-light water reactor designs.
16 I think that begs a policy question in itself, do we
17 have a completely separate set of regulations for
18 those and then another completely separate set for
19 some of the more advanced regulation, reactor types
20 that we have discussed a little bit earlier this
21 afternoon, and then the light water reactor, or do we
22 try and develop what we call a technology-neutral
23 regulatory approach?

24 We really came down on perhaps let's try
25 and go for a technology-neutral regulatory approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I guess the final thing is that a number of people
2 have said, "Well, the Option 2 and Option 3 activities
3 are, in fact, introducing risk concepts and risk
4 insights and why can't we use those?" I think, one,
5 because of what I just spoke about a few moments ago,
6 the non-light water reactor issues; and, two, is we
7 have struggled to change what is in place today
8 through change management and cultural issues. And we
9 are struggling a little bit to make the step as
10 rapidly as we would like to.

11 Perhaps we need to take not necessarily a
12 clean sheet of paper but build on some of the
13 successes of the past and come up with a new approach
14 that incorporates what we have got in place today,
15 which is good, and introduce some new ideas and new
16 thought processes. And perhaps we can get there a
17 little bit quicker than we can by just doing --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you proposing that NEI
19 develop a new framework?

20 MR. HEYMER: That's what we proposed in
21 NEI 02-02.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Could I ask at this
24 point, has the staff reviewed NEI 02-02?

25 DR. SAVIO: We haven't as far as I know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, it must be both offices. We haven't done any
2 formal review of it. Of course, we do it internally
3 amongst ourselves. We discuss it amongst ourselves,
4 to that extent.

5 MR. HEYMER: There is an activity going on
6 called regulatory coherence and convergence. And
7 there was a meeting a few weeks ago. Another one has
8 been scheduled for early December, which starts
9 looking at some of these concepts about how to take
10 what we're trying to do in the risk-informed world,
11 what regulations we've got in place today, what's
12 coming along new, and flame them into a single
13 structure.

14 Some of the thoughts and concepts that we
15 discussed in the first meeting and I think we have
16 been discussing in the second meeting from our
17 perspective are based very much on NEI 02-02.

18 Back in October 22-23, when we had a
19 discussion at the workshop on non-light water reactor
20 policy issues, which I think was an excellent NRC
21 workshop, by the way, most of the concepts and the
22 thoughts that we had that were provided input to the
23 NRC staff in that workshop were really based on what
24 is in NEI 02-02.

25 How we went about developing that I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is worthwhile. We just didn't sit down as a staff
2 member of NEI and write it. We had GE, Westinghouse,
3 Entergy, utilities, independent consultants, and
4 people from the codes and standards community help us
5 in drafting the outline; Exelon, example for the
6 pebble bed. We had General Atomics for the HT-MHR
7 along with Westinghouse, GE, Entergy, Exelon, The
8 Southern Company.

9 We came up with a document that defines
10 the need that tries to actually define the safety
11 benefits, outlines what we believe are a set of
12 principles and acceptance criteria because there is a
13 performance-based element in this, provides a
14 regulatory basis and an outline and a framework. And
15 we went ahead and we drafted a complete set of
16 regulations, what we called a new Part 53.

17 The real purpose of doing that wasn't to
18 say, "This is what we think everything should be" but
19 was really to frame and emphasize the policy and
20 technical issues that came out of these discussions
21 and as a catalyst to start the discussion process.

22 So, really, what we have got in NEI 02-02,
23 the proposed rule language, is really secondary to the
24 main purpose of trying to force and focus a discussion
25 on some of the issues that are embedded in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document.

2 When you read the document -- and I know
3 more than a few people have -- some people have said
4 it's perhaps a thought too far in some areas. And
5 that was the intent. The intent was to stretch this
6 and ask the question, "How far do we want to take
7 PRA?"; for example, "Do we want to put PRA numbers in
8 the regulations?" and those sorts of issues that come
9 out, "At the moment, can we get a common set of
10 criteria for all types of regulations?" And the
11 answer was that we can't.

12 We still have to do some work in some
13 certain areas. So it's really to start the discussion
14 process. That's why we're somewhat pleased to see
15 that the NRC is moving forward with a set of
16 discussions, public discussions, on coherence and
17 convergence on matters that perhaps will help us get
18 a regulatory framework that is applicable to all
19 designs.

20 The framework itself has a very strong PRA
21 emphasis. We believe that you come down to two
22 equipment or activity categories: safety-significant
23 and industrial. We think the equipment and activities
24 would be categorized using a process based on risk
25 insights similar to what we have outlined for Option

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2. That's the implementation of 10 CFR 50.69,
2 risk-informing NRC special treatment requirements.

3 Naturally there is an issue there dealing
4 with importance measures and criteria.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: We heard this morning that
6 it may not be so much equipment that determines the
7 PRA but sort of the interaction between systems --

8 MR. HEYMER: Right.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: -- and how well you can
10 describe those, which is going to influence how good
11 your PRA is. So you need something about that as well
12 as well as talking about equipment.

13 MR. HEYMER: Well, equipment. And I was
14 talking about equipment in the real general terms of
15 structural systems and components. And that's why I
16 termed it "equipment and activities." It's really
17 structure systems components, operational maintenance,
18 and design activities.

19 I agree with you that it's just not
20 components. It is equipment. It is systems. It's
21 the way they interact. And it's the way the operator
22 interacts with the systems. And so there is a human
23 interface issue there.

24 And also, naturally, since there is a
25 strong PRA emphasis, we believe that you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need a good-quality PRA to support such measures.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: Which includes model
3 uncertainties as well as the active system
4 reliabilities and things like that.

5 MR. HEYMER: Yes. And we're going to get
6 to that. That is an issue that is open, and we think
7 that needs some work. The regulatory programmatic
8 requirements would only focus on the
9 safety-significant equipment leaving the
10 balance-of-plant licensees, balance-of-plant processes
11 dealing with industrial.

12 The way equipment is designed in
13 configuration control, we will see perhaps very much
14 of a change the way you design valves. You would
15 still use codes and standards. So we didn't see that
16 changing very much.

17 The focus is on new plants, but there is
18 no reason why parts of the regulation couldn't be or
19 portions of the new part or the set of regulations
20 couldn't be used by existing plants provided they
21 satisfy the provisions. And one of those provisions
22 that we just spoke about, for example, would be does
23 it have a good-quality PRA? And I think that is
24 important.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Do we know what should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the PRA? For conventional plants, we have a good
2 idea of what ought to be in the PRA. Take some of
3 these new plants. We don't know yet what is a really
4 good for PRA for a pebble bed reactor.

5 MR. HEYMER: That's a point that was
6 raised in the workshop that we had back in October
7 with the NRC. And, to be quite frank, I sort of
8 shouted a little bit because having gone through a
9 fairly healthy debate for four years on what is a PRA
10 standard, when someone suggested we need another PRA
11 standard, I wobbled a bit. But I made some very good
12 points, that, in fact, the criteria for a PRA that
13 covers a pebble bed or the high HT-MHR may be
14 different, some of the aspects of that. Now, whether
15 that is an appendix to the PRA standard or whether it
16 is an implementation guideline, I don't know, but that
17 needs to be recognized.

18 We modeled the actual framework on the new
19 reactor oversight process and the cornerstones in
20 there. And we came up with a list of areas that
21 encompass. And the reason why we based it on there is
22 that is a framework that has had a lot of public
23 debate and discussion. It's been generally accepted
24 as an improvement and a way to go. And it's the way
25 we're performing inspections.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So one way is to get the regulations in
2 line with the inspection framework, if you like, and
3 the oversight framework. We think that would help the
4 coherence. And it also sort of puts things in --
5 since we have been talking about these issues in these
6 boxes for a number of years now, I think it is a
7 little easier for people to understand. The issues
8 that I spoke about that need further work, be it from
9 actual research or development, is in the area of
10 mitigation, functional barriers to radionuclide
11 release, which is the area of containment performance
12 and defense-in-depth. The framework also obviously
13 covers design, operational, and some administrative
14 elements.

15 I want to take a few moments not to sort
16 of drag you through step by step on what's in NEI
17 02-02 but come up with some of the areas like
18 mitigation.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Could you talk about
20 emergency preparedness there for just a second?

21 MR. HEYMER: Yes, certainly.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: It looks as though the
23 section on emergency preparedness, there are a number
24 of actions that are based on the core damage
25 frequency. Would it be your intention, then, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eliminate those things which now drive one to certain
2 emergency actions that are of no direct linkage with
3 core damage frequently, I mean, like storms, security
4 events, fires, where there is no clear relationship
5 between those particular events and the core damage
6 frequency or would some of those deterministic
7 criteria still remain in your vision of this thing?

8 MR. HEYMER: I think there would be some
9 deterministic criteria as regards when should one
10 thing about taking additional action, either to inform
11 the local community or take action within your own
12 site boundary; for example, if you have got a
13 hurricane coming through, securing loose equipment,
14 making sure that, as much as possible, nothing can fly
15 around.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: I'm not talking about
17 preparation procedures. I'm talking about declaring
18 an unusual event, for example, based on a hurricane.

19 MR. HEYMER: Yes. I think those would
20 still be in place.

21 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay.

22 MR. HEYMER: We saw it very much along the
23 lines of going down the path that perhaps Part 72 or
24 in the decommissioning world, where the extent, the
25 level of detail in the emergency plan would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commensurate with what the risk is to the public, and
2 sort of be like a graded approach. So emergency
3 preparedness is still there. It's still retained.
4 But how far you take that depends upon the design and
5 what is the risk to the public.

6 Now, some of the items which you mentioned
7 which are more deterministic I think would still be
8 put in place just as a contingency measure bringing
9 people just to a higher state of readiness.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Good. I just use
11 that as an example to try to understand where you are
12 heading. Thanks.

13 MR. HEYMER: On mitigation, -- and I'll
14 explain some of these acronyms here -- designed to
15 shorten the initiating events that say anticipated
16 operational occurrences. And PDBEs are plant design
17 basis events which are fundamentally the internal
18 events. Plant protected events are the external
19 events.

20 What we tried to do is we split them into
21 two groups there, mainly because the external events
22 -- and in that, we included fires. And I will talk
23 about some of our thoughts on fires in a moment. You
24 have equipment, and you have events that are caused by
25 plant transients and plant activities. And then you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a series of events where, if you like, you
2 protect the equipment from what is going on, like a
3 hurricane, an earthquake, a tornado, et cetera. And
4 so we kept them in two separate categories.

5 I guess from our perspective, the external
6 events, we see them at the moment still being more
7 deterministically defined, as opposed to the internal
8 events, which are more frequency and PRA-based.

9 I think the rationale behind that was
10 really that we have got a pretty good handle on
11 internal events. We have only just started to do some
12 work in developing standards on external events. And
13 there are some areas where perhaps do we really need
14 a PRA in some areas, like fire, where if you look at
15 a new design, you should be able to just about design
16 out the risks from fire by having rigid separation.
17 So that's why we came up with those two areas.

18 For light water reactors, we already have
19 core damage frequency less than 10^{-4} . Mean large
20 release frequency -- and that's not a typo, I didn't
21 miss out "early"; that is "large release" -- is less
22 than 10^{-5} .

23 We know what those are, but then when you
24 get into the non-light water reactor category, what
25 are the equivalent measures? There are no real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equivalent measures at the present time that have been
2 suggested to us and we think may need to be developed
3 based on the application or the interactions on
4 specific design approvals or perhaps just grouping
5 types of reactors together. But that is an area where
6 work needs to be done, and I think it really needs to
7 stem from what is the surrogate safety goal for a
8 non-light water reactor.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Why should it be any
10 different from the LWR?

11 MR. HEYMER: Because the mechanism, you
12 might get a large release, but you might not have a
13 core damage event in some designs because you have
14 radioactive material or contamination around the
15 system. What gets you is release the contamination,
16 rather than what we traditionally know is the core
17 damage frequency.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: You know, Adrian, the
19 Commission has expressed its expectation that future
20 reactors will be safer than the current set. And,
21 yet, those numbers look very familiar to me as numbers
22 that we have kind of used as surrogates for the
23 current set. So are you just -- well, let me ask you.
24 How did you come to those numbers? Did you consider
25 the Commission's expectations?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEYMER: Yes, we did. We had a
2 discussion about that, and we went back to the events
3 that took place when we were developing the design
4 certifications for the ABW or AP600 and the system
5 80-plus, the three ALWR certifications.

6 The Commission statements were in place
7 then, and there was a lot of discussion at the time of
8 should the regulations reflect an enhanced level of
9 safety? The answer came back as no.

10 The Commission expects and the industry
11 went forward and developed engineering specifications
12 for designs, which provided an increased level of
13 safety; in fact, reduced the core damage frequency and
14 the release frequency there by an order of magnitude,
15 I believe, Gary. And that's what we put in the
16 engineering specifications.

17 What the industry said to the Commission
18 is "We will meet those, but there is no need to
19 regulate to them because we are safety today. What we
20 are talking about is adequate protection. And today
21 these numbers for light water reactors provide an
22 adequate level of protection. We will design the
23 plants and operate the plants to a lower level and
24 subsequently have increased margin that way. So there
25 will be increased operational margin, but there is no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to regulate to those." And that is the way we
2 achieve a higher, if you like, level of safety and the
3 Commission's objection is attained.

4 We went forward in those discussions. And
5 at the end of the day, those redesigns have been
6 certified and are safer than the existing fleet. If
7 you look at the core damage frequency, if you look at
8 some of the components and design criteria that were
9 in there today for the AP600, the ABWR, they are more
10 stringent than what we have got today, but they are
11 still regulated to the same level.

12 Does that help answer the question?

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes, thank you.

14 MEMBER SHACK: This notion that you are
15 restricting these events to the design basis events,
16 it sort of indicates that as long as I keep my
17 frequency of PTS, for example, less than 10^{-5} , I
18 wouldn't have to include that. Right?

19 MR. HEYMER: Well, what I missed off here,
20 there's a fourth area, which is emergency preparedness
21 basis events, which is, if you like, the beyond design
22 basis events, which would be what we said is 10^{-5} , 10^{-7}
23 frequency event. And you have to analyze for those to
24 be sure you met the large release frequency, but from
25 a pure design basis as we know it today, you wouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to design to those. So you didn't get core
2 damage. So that's --

3 MEMBER SHACK: I was also interested in
4 your comment that it would design fire out so it would
5 have negligible contribution to CDF. That sounds like
6 famous last words to me.

7 MR. HEYMER: Yes. Where I am coming from
8 there is that when we built the column plants and you
9 go into certain plants, you go into the cable
10 spreading room, everything comes together. But if you
11 look at the designs that we tried to do in the ABWR
12 and I think we should focus on it, we get hard
13 separation between divisions. So you do have the
14 three AFR barrier between divisions. And I think that
15 is what we should strive for.

16 Now, whether we can get there or not, I
17 don't know, but it sort of begs a question, do we need
18 a very detailed fire PRA to address that issue when
19 perhaps --

20 MEMBER SHACK: Then I don't see very many
21 strong deterministic requirements for fire either, you
22 know, I shall have a plan.

23 MR. HEYMER: That is from a fire
24 protection perspective. That's assuming that the
25 design and the design approval are taking care of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separation and the fire --

2 MEMBER SHACK: Oh, I see. That's taken
3 care of in the design approval.

4 MR. HEYMER: Right.

5 MEMBER SHACK: But what would I use for my
6 criteria for design approval, then?

7 MR. HEYMER: Well, can you have a fire, at
8 least, to a core damage event and then have some
9 probability numbers around that so it's a --

10 MEMBER SHACK: Should those design
11 criteria be built into these regulatory requirements?

12 MR. HEYMER: We think our thought process
13 is you have a high set of requirements and performance
14 criteria that you have to meet. And then under that,
15 each specific design, specific criteria, that you're
16 talking about, such as what you've got in perhaps the
17 general design criteria today, would be put in the reg
18 guides and review plans, standard review plans. So
19 that's where the detail should be.

20 Now, that's a legal and licensing issue
21 that needs to be examined, but we think if you look at
22 what we have done under the maintenance rule and if
23 you look at Appendix B, it depends on who you talk to
24 on Appendix B, but if you certainly look at the
25 maintenance rule, that is a very high-level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation. And, yet, there have been a number of
2 violations issued against that regulation.

3 If you look at Appendix B, some people
4 think it's high-level. And it, in fact, reflects what
5 is a good industrial program. But there have been
6 numerous violations cited against Appendix B.

7 So we think it can work. The process is
8 there. I think that is one of the things that is
9 going to roll out in the discussion process that we
10 have. You make a good point.

11 MEMBER SHACK: I am also interested in
12 your comment that perhaps we don't understand external
13 events and fire well enough to put them in the PRA but
14 we are going to have a PRA for a plant we have never
15 built.

16 MR. HEYMER: What I meant by that was if
17 you take fire and you take external events, there is
18 a way that is out there today for determining what the
19 extent of that event would be. We say that perhaps we
20 should still use that event at the moment, until we
21 get a better understanding of what goes into a seismic
22 or a low-power shutdown-type PRA or a fire PRA.

23 Now, once we've got a better understanding
24 of that, I think we will be in a better position to
25 answer that question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: Where was that covered in
2 the framework? That's just sort of this protection
3 against natural phenomena?

4 MR. HEYMER: Yes, which is very similar
5 language to what I believe you got in the GDCs that
6 are coming.

7 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. A lot of this you
8 sort of built part of the GDCs into here, instead of
9 as a separate --

10 MR. HEYMER: Appendix. Okay. The next
11 topic, which always gets a certain amount of
12 discussion, we call it barriers to radionuclide
13 release. Other people call it containment.

14 There is an issue out there today that we
15 discussed in October called containment versus
16 confinement. In our mind, it is having sufficient
17 barriers in place to protect the public from a release
18 of radionuclides that could endanger the public. And
19 so we have switched it around and made it a functional
20 requirement.

21 And in doing that, we mentioned the
22 frequency of a large release and we said what a large
23 release is there. We have attempted to produce a
24 definition for that. That includes early and late
25 because some of the releases and threats to the public

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the non-light water reactor designs come later on
2 in the cycle.

3 So there is an issue there dealing with
4 late containment or what we would call now late
5 containment failure or a late release. That is
6 something I think we need to work on on what are the
7 methodologies for determining that, but it is no -- it
8 doesn't say "containment." And the reason why we
9 stayed away from containment is because we were
10 concerned that if you say "containment," that means a
11 three-foot reinforced concrete wall. And what we are
12 talking about is making sure the radionuclides stay
13 where they are or don't get out and threaten the
14 public.

15 So that's why we worded it in that way,
16 but I think there is an issue dealing with half the
17 methodologies for dealing with a large release. And
18 that is a release within 24 hours or a release later
19 than 24 hours depending upon the design.

20 MEMBER RANSOM: Would you consider the
21 threat of terrorist activities as a part of that?

22 MR. HEYMER: We wrote the document,
23 really, in the latter stages of last year and the
24 early part of this year. At that time, there was
25 still a lot of discussion on safeguards and security.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And there still is.

2 I think if we were to look at it today,
3 I'm not sure that we could come to any different
4 conclusion. The conclusion that we have reached is
5 that the document would need to be amended once we
6 have reached a better understanding on what we are
7 going to do as regards security. And there's a number
8 of measures and thought processes out there that have
9 a wide spectrum.

10 That is an open issue. We didn't get into
11 it because it's fluid. It's still fluid and probably
12 will remain so for some time.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Now, could I build an LWR
14 without a containment if my CDF is 5 times 10^{-7} ?

15 MR. HEYMER: Oh, the large release, yes.
16 If your large release and you've got a high confidence
17 in that number, I would say could you build it without
18 the containment that we know today, the answer would
19 be yes, but you would still need barriers of some
20 sort, I think, I mean, obviously one that is around
21 the cladding and you have a reactor cooling system and
22 then going on out.

23 But if you had an increased confidence in
24 the fuel-manufacturing process and the cladding and in
25 the retention within reactor coolant pressure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundaries for some reason, perhaps you've got a new
2 type of design that was built or whatever. And you
3 could make a case. I think you could come in and make
4 the case. I'm not going to say it is going to be an
5 easy case at the moment, but I think you could make
6 the case.

7 I think those are some of the issues that
8 we are talking about and working through that came up
9 in the pebble bed. And that was sort of the
10 icebreaker. I think that is what we have got to look
11 at, is what is the risk to the public and how
12 confident are we about that. That leads us into
13 defense-in-depth and the processes that --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: It's not just pebble bed.
15 I think that AP1000 might not need a containment if
16 you just simply go on CDF.

17 MEMBER SHACK: I don't know that that is
18 what I had in mind.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Are you proposing that or
20 is that --

21 MR. HEYMER: As I said, if you can make
22 the case that --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: I'm not making the case.
24 Somebody is.

25 MR. HEYMER: If a vendor comes in with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design to the NRC and presents it and makes the case
2 to the NRC that they believe or they say, "Based on
3 these reasons, A, B, C, and these design attributes,
4 that there would be a very low probability of a large
5 release, late or early," and we have to define what we
6 mean by "late," and what that means, then I would say
7 yes.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: You just have a great big
9 tank of water up on a steel structure.

10 MR. CORLETTI: Speaking for Westinghouse,
11 at this point in time, we are not proposing to go in
12 the containment for AP1000. But I think we would have
13 to think of a different way of dealing with
14 containments. I think that is not a good example
15 there, but --

16 MR. HEYMER: I mean it is really retention
17 of the radionuclides. That's what we're talking
18 about. I don't think anyone has proposed that at the
19 moment.

20 Yes?

21 DR. SNELL: I'm saying this not as an
22 endorsement but just as a matter of information. The
23 Russians had a heating reactor design. It's very low
24 pressure. This is a double pressure vessel. I think
25 they made a very convincing case you couldn't uncover

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the core because of the two vessels. You couldn't
2 really tell both of them.

3 There are designs out there that have
4 tried to explore this concept.

5 MEMBER SHACK: I might buy it if the
6 number were something other than 10^{-5} , you know, if
7 you told me the probability of a large early release
8 was 10^{-8} .

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I think you would have a
10 better chance of making your case.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: The trouble with 10^{-8} is I
12 can't believe numbers that small.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Then you have a different
14 problem.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess the regulations in
16 my mind encompass two things. One of them is
17 engineering principles, including probablistic. The
18 other thing is the politics of regulating an industry
19 in the interest of the public. The Commission will
20 decide based on everything they know what they will
21 allow and what they will not.

22 MR. HEYMER: Yes. And what we are getting
23 into at the moment will expand on that discussion
24 where we talk about uncertainties and what we really
25 mean by 10^{-5} .

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Defense-in-depth. We believe it should be
2 defined somewhere, preferably in the regulation. At
3 the moment when you talk about defense-in-depth, it
4 depends on who you talk to. You get a different
5 story.

6 We believe, and I think the next graph
7 shows it. It is like a programmatic process that you
8 build on and take into account probabilistic insights
9 and uncertainties and also apply deterministic and
10 design and operational features that compensate, in
11 part, through events that have a high uncertainty and
12 significant consequences.

13 What we have tried to do here is develop
14 a process, a flowchart. This is a little bit complex,
15 I think, but perhaps for a high-level discussion.
16 What it shows here is you develop the design, you do
17 a PRA, and you determine what are the key
18 uncertainties and then say, "Are those uncertainties
19 acceptable or unacceptable?" That's where we need to
20 do some work and work needs to be done, be it research
21 or further development work by us at NEI.

22 I think the end story is if we want to
23 make this happen as it is shown on here, we have to
24 sell it to the NRC. So I think they are going to have
25 to at least have their own views and opinions of what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is if they actually buy into something like this.

2 What are those uncertainties, and what is
3 an acceptable and an unacceptable uncertainty? If you
4 come out with no, you then say you can apply
5 additional risk management activity, like perhaps we
6 have an (a)(4) dimensions rule.

7 We can increase the performance
8 monitoring, what you are monitoring, and the frequency
9 of monitoring. You can actually adjust the design and
10 add perhaps safety margin. You can add additional
11 system as regards redundancy and diversity or you can
12 do additional testing and analysis to reduce the
13 uncertainty.

14 If you do all of that and you've still got
15 unacceptable uncertainties, you go back and tweak the
16 design some more and repeat the process. That is how
17 we saw it coming out. And that we felt incorporates
18 probabilistic approach as well as keeping that some
19 more of a deterministic defense-in-depth.

20 It comes down to how do you define key
21 uncertainties, and that is probably not as difficult
22 as when is an uncertainty acceptable.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: We need measurement. You
24 need measures of these uncertainties. To do testing,
25 you need to have some idea of how much uncertainty

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that has removed in some quantitative way. You need
2 to have safety margin defined in terms of
3 uncertainties. So it all has to tie together in some
4 --

5 MR. HEYMER: That's right.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: -- logical way which can
7 be computed and people will agree to.

8 MR. HEYMER: That's right.

9 MEMBER SHACK: You also have to have faith
10 that you can identify --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Faith is not part of this.
12 Faith is not --

13 MR. HEYMER: You have to have measures
14 that both sides agree that how you identify the key --

15 MEMBER SHACK: My favorite example for
16 this week is electromigration is a damaging mechanism
17 for instrumentation and control in nuclear reactors.
18 Until it happened, how many people would have
19 anticipated it in the design?

20 MR. HEYMER: Yes. Anyway --

21 MEMBER ROSEN: My favorite example is when
22 you get done with defining parameter uncertainty and
23 all the other kinds of uncertainties that you can
24 define and work on, you may say, "Well, I've got all
25 the uncertainties now. I, therefore, don't need any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defense-in-depth except for one problem." You've got
2 model uncertainty, which includes that which you don't
3 know.

4 So you cannot reduce that which you don't
5 know by knowing it because once you know it, you're
6 back to a smaller set of things you don't know. So
7 you will always have the unknowable or unknown, and
8 you need some defense-in-depth for that.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Unfortunately, you don't
10 know what you don't know.

11 MEMBER ROSEN: Yes. That's the real tough
12 part. You have to take it as a matter of faith that
13 there are some things we don't know. Now, I know that
14 is not true with you, but for myself and other members
15 of the panel, I think there are things I don't know.

16 When you are done with the design process,
17 you are really in that spot all of the time. You
18 think you've got it, but you've got to believe if you
19 are an experienced designer that there is stuff you
20 don't know.

21 MR. HEYMER: We're in that position today.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: That's right. That's why
23 we have defense-in-depth.

24 MR. HEYMER: And this is perhaps another
25 way of saying this is how we are going to add

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional features in somewhat perhaps a measured
2 process or see if we can do it.

3 And so that's why I put it out here today
4 because I do think it is an area. If we go down this
5 path, this is something that we need to focus on to
6 see if we can get there.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Unfortunately, the process
8 that is described in that chart deals with things you
9 do know. And so you go and do a risk analysis and say
10 part of the uncertainties are acceptable, which
11 presumes that you know what the constituents of those
12 uncertainties are, you say, "I need" this or that.

13 But if it's really true, which I believe
14 that it is, you really don't know what you don't know,
15 whether it's model uncertainty or what phenomena take
16 place or failure frequencies or whatever aspect it is.
17 Defense-in-depth becomes an add-on that says, "Okay.
18 Regardless of what I don't know and what I haven't
19 dealt with, I've got this extra layer of protection."

20 That's where it started out. I'm not sure
21 you can just legislate it away on the basis of a risk
22 analysis.

23 MR. HEYMER: Well, anyway, it's an idea.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. We'll move on,
25 then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEYMER: Some examples of what you
2 probably if you read the document don't see, you don't
3 see an equivalent of 50.49 or 50,46 because what we're
4 saying is that if you produce a design that meets
5 certain core damage criteria or other criteria as
6 determined by the light water reactor and underneath
7 that is a series of requirements, "Well, this piece of
8 equipment or these systems have to operate in this
9 environment," there is a design specification for
10 that. There is an engineering specification for that.
11 And you have to go out and procure it and provide some
12 evidence that that equipment is going to function in
13 that environment just as if you're in a North Sea oil
14 rig out in the fortes field and you want to anchor it,
15 you're going to do some testing on the anchoring.

16 MEMBER SHACK: Yes, but the question is
17 who is going to set those requirements? Is it going
18 to be the vendor, the designer, or is it going to be
19 the regulator?

20 MR. HEYMER: We see that those
21 requirements will be initially set by the designer,
22 presented to the regulator, brand new type of design,
23 for example. And then the regulator would incorporate
24 those and say whether or not they agreed with them or
25 not and develop a standard review plan. And in that,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is where those requirements will be. And
2 subsequent designs of that type would have to satisfy
3 those.

4 MEMBER SHACK: But his acceptance criteria
5 for judging whether those criteria were acceptable or
6 not would be done on an ad hoc basis?

7 MR. HEYMER: I wouldn't say it is an ad
8 hoc basis. There would be a engineering basis to it
9 that would be either developed I would think by the
10 designer and verified and approved by the regulator.

11 MEMBER SHACK: I guess I am still with the
12 basis for the regulator to verify and approve them.
13 Would it be his engineering judgment? They were good
14 enough?

15 MR. HEYMER: Today there are databases out
16 there which regards what material. It withstands
17 certain temperatures, certain environments. And that
18 is what both the designer and I would assume the
19 regulator would use.

20 So it's a similar process today, but we
21 don't be specific in the regulation. We keep the
22 regulation at a high level. We keep the detailed
23 requirements down in the regulator, if you like.

24 And you can still draw the string from,
25 well, you haven't met this part, you're not meeting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this part in the reg guide. Therefore, by inference,
2 you are not meeting the regulation. And that has been
3 done on numerous occasions in the past.

4 On codes and standards, that is an area
5 where I think you have spoken a little bit earlier
6 today. You won't see an equivalent regulation to what
7 is in 50.55(a) today. However, we think that the
8 application would have the listing of applicable codes
9 and standards that the design was designed to or that
10 you're going to operate to. That would be put in the
11 FSAR. And the approval process for the design or the
12 license, the FSAR would reflect those. And they would
13 be controlled through 50.59.

14 So 50.55(a) would become a much more
15 streamlined, specific requirement than it is today.
16 You try and read it today, and it's 15 pages. And
17 it's very convoluted. We think that could be
18 simplified. But the details would be put in the FSAR,
19 and that is the place to control them.

20 That needs a certain amount of adjustment,
21 both in the NRC and in the codes and standards
22 community.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: I presume, then, that if
24 the ASME or whatever identified a new problem and a
25 solution and amended the code, it would no longer be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a mechanism for the staff to impose that new
2 requirement on a licensee as they are now under
3 updates through 50.55(a).

4 MR. HEYMER: We would see that perhaps the
5 language in 50.55, what would be 50.55(a) in the new
6 process or whatever it is, 53 something, would have in
7 there something that says that the licensee would
8 update in accordance with the co-committee
9 recommendations.

10 I mean, I think that is how that can be
11 handled. Today if something new is identified and it
12 is a safety issue, the NRC can take the necessary
13 action to --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Outside of 50.55(a)?

15 MR. HEYMER: Outside of 50.55(a), to
16 impose that. We are looking at that now, that whole
17 process, in codes and standards to try and simplify it
18 somewhat, certainly as regards codes cases and then
19 stepping on. And this was just taking a much bigger
20 step.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: I think it is worthwhile
22 to simplify, but I feel uneasy about eliminating a
23 requirement to update when it's necessary.

24 MR. HEYMER: Well, when it is necessary,
25 you have already got that ability with the regulations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today to say if you need to update this as a safety
2 issue, if you are talking about like a ten-year update
3 to the codes, is that --

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, which would reflect
5 new inspection techniques and procedures and things
6 like that, which you would not call a safety issue.

7 MR. HEYMER: No, but, on the other hand,
8 that could be written into either the FSAR or into the
9 regulations itself as a general statement, rather than
10 going as we do today every time that you want to go
11 and incorporate the latest revisions to the code. You
12 have to go through a rulemaking to put it into
13 50.55(a).

14 MEMBER SIEBER: That is complex. On the
15 other hand, that is a detail that is probably not
16 worth discussing in a general discussion like that.

17 MR. HEYMER: Well, I think you've got a --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You get my feeling.

19 MR. HEYMER: Yes. And that's why we
20 believe that there is a process in place. We're not
21 saying that codes and standards are not important.
22 And if there are new measures and new techniques that
23 come along, that should be incorporated.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Before the NRC came along,
25 somebody built buildings and bridges and all kinds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that stood the test of time most of the time.
2 So the codes I think are very important.

3 MR. HEYMER: Yes. And we would agree with
4 you.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Moving on.

6 MR. HEYMER: As we move, this part isn't
7 in the NEI 02-02, but it does flow out of the last
8 discussion aspect. I think it is an area where we are
9 drifting into this where perhaps research needs to at
10 least get involved or be aware of what is going on.

11 As we go to a new global marketplace,
12 there are different designs being performed in
13 different countries, different nuclear designs. And
14 they have been approved by different non-U.S. national
15 nuclear regulatory agencies.

16 As we have seen with the reactor vessel
17 head, the problems that Virginia Power went through
18 trying to do a full-scale reconciliation analysis
19 between the French code and the American code so that
20 they could use the head, I think begins to identify
21 this.

22 And now we have, for example, in the table
23 here, AECL. We have Framatome with their designs that
24 they wish to come and have approved. And, as I spoke
25 before I started the discussion today, I think we need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have a mechanism in place by which we can assess
2 those codes, not necessarily take it as a rubber stamp
3 but take advantages of those reviews that have been
4 done and apply them.

5 I also think there needs to be reciprocity
6 going the other way. And I think that may be an issue
7 that needs to be resolved. And it could be harder.
8 I think going to what I said before, the NRC review
9 should take into consideration information made by
10 other foreign national regulatory agencies.

11 A number of people spoke and said they
12 need to have harmonization on a global between
13 national regulatory agencies so that a design that is
14 approved in France or Canada is automatically approved
15 in the United States. I think that is a very long way
16 off.

17 It's a nice thought, but I think that is
18 secondary to sorting out the technical issues. And I
19 think that is a challenge in itself before we even
20 begin to start thinking about the last major bullet on
21 that slide. I think it is a noble goal, but I think
22 we are going to struggle getting the technical
23 understandings in place. And there are legal and
24 other issues associated with such a reciprocity of
25 reactor designs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have spoken as I have gone through this,
2 and I just tried to do a summary slide here a little
3 bit of some of the issues that have been identified in
4 the development and implementation of a
5 technology-neutral set of NRC requirements.

6 We spoke about uncertainties. We have
7 spoken about the metrics and performance criteria. We
8 have spoken about containment, early and late
9 radionuclide release. The issue on codes and
10 standards, I think we are on the same page. It just
11 may have come across that we are not, but I think we
12 are definitely very much on the same page there in
13 that regard. So I think there are areas that either
14 research needs to be done or that needs to be a close
15 relationship between the potential applicant and the
16 NRC.

17 In previous discussions this afternoon,
18 you have heard about, for example, material issues.
19 There are operational issues. There are system
20 interaction issues. And you are going to hear a
21 little bit more about that in a minute as regards the
22 IRIS design.

23 There are matters that EPRI interacts on
24 a regular basis with the NRC research to talk about
25 research that will benefit both sides, both the NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the industry. But I think the fundamental
2 underlying theme here is that the scope of research
3 from an NRC perspective should be defined by market
4 interest and issues raised in the preapplication
5 process.

6 I think we need to do something in the
7 area of foreign codes and standards, mainly because a
8 number of major components are now manufactured
9 outside of the U.S. There is not that capability
10 within this country. I think we have already got a
11 reasonable handle on that, but I think we need to
12 think about improving that process.

13 What I would like to do is to take --

14 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Before you get off that
15 one, Adrian, maybe you weren't here when we had the
16 discussion this morning about regulate as you go.
17 Maybe you were here.

18 That last bullet, last media bullet,
19 indicates that, really, the amount of research you do
20 at any one period of time is defined by market
21 interests. In other words, it is a large market
22 interest of putting a particular design, large driver,
23 particular design, on the grid. Then we go for it.
24 And then we regulate if there are problems
25 subsequently. Is that what you are advocating there?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HEYMER: I didn't quite follow the
2 last bit. Someone comes in with --

3 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Someone comes along.
4 We will say Design X, rather than a specific design.
5 Design X comes along. There is a buyer for it. They
6 want to get it onto the grid at PDQ; i.e., there's a
7 market interest. So you forego doing the necessary
8 research to define the safety impact, et cetera, et
9 cetera, and you shove it onto the grid.

10 Then you find something wrong. Then you
11 do the research; i.e., the operational feedback. And
12 then you regulate it; i.e., you regulate as you go.

13 That's what I read into that last media
14 bullet. I hope it's not right.

15 MR. HEYMER: No, it's not right.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Good.

17 MR. HEYMER: No. What I mean by that is
18 I see as regards NRC research, there are four areas.
19 There are emerging issues, such as material issues
20 that we have got at the moment, vessel heads and
21 cracks in pipes and perhaps aging mechanisms, et
22 cetera. That's emerging issues, and that deals with
23 the existing fleet. Really, I would say that is
24 number one.

25 Then you have got issues that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated perhaps with direct licensing applications
2 of "I want to operate" license applications.

3 Then you have issues dealing with an
4 application for a design approval or design
5 certification, but hopefully before you got to that
6 stage, there had been issues identified in the
7 preapplication on what I think is also in like the
8 pre-pre or the familiarization in that someone, for
9 example, as Dr. Snell said, comes in. I believe they
10 have a market in the United States. They have some
11 utility interest. They have some utility advisers
12 there working with them.

13 And they say, "We are going to be coming
14 in a year, two years with a preapplication. This is
15 a brand new design. We would like to get the NRC up
16 to speed and a better understanding of the design.
17 And we are going to be doing some testing so that when
18 we present the results of that test, those tests, and
19 please come and witness those tests, then you get a
20 better understanding of it. And then if you need to
21 do more confirmatory research or more work" --

22 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I understand. And for
23 the evolutionary and advanced light water reactors or
24 the reactors like the ACR700, there might be some
25 things we don't understand, but you have got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience already. That I don't have any problem
2 with. It's more the gas-cooled reactors where there
3 are some serious question marks on the core
4 neutronics, a whole series of things, for which we
5 don't have a big database.

6 There you might be talking five, six years
7 to get that research. So what would you advocate?
8 Would you advocate waiting to get that data before you
9 start to get into any serious application situation?
10 Obviously not. What would you --

11 MR. HEYMER: I think you go back and say
12 what happens in other areas, where we have run into
13 that problem before or that issue before. You go back
14 to when we first started building reactors in this
15 country. Did we just go and slam them on the grid?
16 We didn't.

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: No.

18 MR. HEYMER: There was research. There
19 was some testing. And then --

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: A couple of big safety
21 margins.

22 MR. HEYMER: Yes. And there was a couple
23 of research or prototypes developed. And whether or
24 not you build those prototypes somewhere and put them
25 on the grid, you still would have some form of safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanism there. So it's a small step as you go.

2 I also think you can take advantage of
3 what has gone on elsewhere in the world on some of
4 these designs and incorporate that into your research.
5 But I don't think, as you said, I've got this urgent
6 need if somebody wants to put -- I've just got to put
7 it out there. And I'm going to regulate as you go.

8 I don't think the public is going to buy
9 that, and I don't think you would last very long in
10 the business community if you went that way because
11 you only have to see a mind of wobble on the plan to
12 cause a fluctuation in the business aspects of a plan.
13 So that is the way we see it going.

14 MR. VINE: Adrian, let me just add to
15 that. I can't imagine an owner operator or licensee
16 having any less concern than the staff would have
17 about taking an approach where you aren't just as
18 assured as the staff is that that design is safe and
19 should be operated.

20 When we talk about market interest, we are
21 really trying to talk about answering questions
22 associated with the allocation of staff resources,
23 time, research dollars, and so forth, and that the
24 market interest ought to guide the research allocation
25 and prioritization process but not to go down that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 path you just described.

2 MEMBER WALLIS: If your judgment was
3 exactly the same as the staff, we might not need a
4 staff at all.

5 MR. VINE: There are checks and balances
6 there that are of value.

7 MR. HEYMER: Yes, there are checks and
8 balances. And I think what you have said is --

9 MR. VINE: Our interests are the same.

10 MR. HEYMER: -- a good lead-in, Dr. Ford,
11 to the slide that Westinghouse asked us to talk a
12 little bit about. And that is why Mike Coletti is
13 here.

14 IRIS is an integrated design, as you
15 probably well know, but there are some unique
16 features, helical steam generators and what do we do
17 about those. I think -- correct me if I am wrong,
18 Mike -- Westinghouse with its international consortium
19 has got a testing program going. I believe they are
20 making the NRC aware of that testing.

21 Here is a place where they are going they
22 are trying to develop, but they made a statement that
23 they see them coming in for a design certification I
24 believe in the 2006 time frame. And they believe that
25 there is a market there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So this is sort of their way of going
2 about this, taking these small steps at a time. And
3 this is where they see that there needs to be some
4 research done and that they want to make sure that the
5 NRC is up to speed in this area.

6 Now, perhaps when the NRC reviews this
7 work or other work, they may have some questions or
8 may want to do some additional studies. And that is
9 part of the to and the fro of the understanding of the
10 design and the interactions.

11 MR. ORLANI: Yes. If I can add something,
12 that was supposed to be just a list of examples of --
13 oh, sorry. Luca Orlandi from Westinghouse on the IRIS
14 project. That was just supposed to be a list of
15 examples of separate ethic and integral ethic tests.

16 Actually, our approach is, first of all,
17 Westinghouse's position is that we don't want
18 activities to overlap on AP1000 and on IRIS. So the
19 schedule for the recertification on IRIS will strictly
20 depend on when it is completed for AP1000.

21 From the point of view of testing, what we
22 actually are going to do right now is to provide in
23 the next few months -- we have started a first phase
24 in our preapplication, provide the NRC with sufficient
25 documents to understand the plans and understand our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position and especially our phenomena identification
2 and ranking table. After that, we will propose a test
3 program differently from other reactors.

4 Well, there are probably more issues
5 beyond the fact that it is a newer and younger design,
6 but what we will actually want to do is discuss the
7 testing program with the NRC before actually starting
8 the testing program and selecting the facility.

9 So we will actually take those, these
10 years, to actually from our point of view improve the
11 way of interacting from the NRC from the point of view
12 of testing.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Do I also understand
14 that there is a certain measure here of doing your
15 PIRT based on risk? Is that not a possible way of
16 doing it, taking the argument that if the risk is low,
17 my potential risk in terms of not understanding
18 thermal hydraulic behavior with a helical steam
19 generator, I needn't put to it now because the risk of
20 my being uncertain about the outcome of that was low.
21 Is that a possible way of --

22 MR. CORLETTI: Luca, do you want to handle
23 this as far as the PIRT?

24 MR. ORLANI: Probably for the PIRT I can
25 say something, but I think that is the exact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definition of the PIRT. The PIRT is a phenomena
2 identification and ranking. It is done essentially
3 for transience events. Those are selected.

4 Well, in the case of IRIS since we are
5 doing it with a standard licensing approach using the
6 same methodologies used for other light water
7 reactors, the purpose of a PIRT is exactly identifying
8 what are the phenomena that are more important in the
9 analyses and in the outcome of a transient, rank those
10 and naturally accepting larger uncertainties, less
11 knowledge, extensive basis for those phenomena that
12 are deemed not important.

13 Naturally the fact that the helical steam
14 generators are indicated as first in that table means
15 that from our initial activities and our PIRT right
16 now, those are indicated as very important in several
17 accidents.

18 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Okay.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, they are important,
20 but if you have a code which can predict their
21 behavior very well, --

22 MR. ORLANI: That's correct, but --

23 MEMBER WALLIS: -- then you don't need
24 more work.

25 MR. ORLANI: That's correct. The problem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that we think that we need any testing campaign on
2 helical steam generators because we consider that the
3 present assessment base for validating the codes and
4 our analysis tool are not yet sufficient.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: You have reason to believe
6 that the phenomena are different that perhaps so far
7 have been modeled in the code.

8 MR. ORLANI: That is correct.

9 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. The PIRT serves to
10 then plan your test program and to identify which
11 phenomena you need to follow up with more detailed
12 testing.

13 MR. HEYMER: In addition to sort of
14 component and system, inter-system, testing, there is
15 also analysis, analytical codes. And in IRIS,
16 Westinghouse will be coupling RELAP and GOTHIC for
17 better analysis. And that is where they see that,
18 just as Luca and Mike described, there is a need for
19 good interaction between themselves and --

20 MEMBER WALLIS: This is the containment in
21 the vessel and then the --

22 MR. HEYMER: Right. And then, in
23 addition, although it is under operations, it is
24 really testing new in-core types of in-core monitors
25 and silica carbide and a process for measuring the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistency and thickness of the helical steam
2 generator tube. These are new ideas. And, again,
3 they need to be tested out.

4 These are an example of where do I
5 actually start interaction with the NRC on this
6 research issue because if you wait until the
7 application, it's probably too late. The
8 preapplication for some of these issues may again be
9 too late. So you've got to really start thinking a
10 little bit ahead and planning, which is what they are
11 doing.

12 I think this just gives an example of
13 though there is a priority scheme, you do have some of
14 these new design concepts coming in. And if there is
15 an interest by the power producers, then I think that
16 is the way we should place our emphasis. And I think
17 that it wouldn't be going ahead unless there was an
18 interest by the power producers. Most of these
19 designs that we mentioned this afternoon do have a
20 group of utilities helping them in that area.

21 Sorry, Luca.

22 MR. ORLANI: I think it's complete. The
23 only thing, the reason why those detectors and
24 instrumentation were added in these slides is because
25 usually testing programs are more focused than thermal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulics and structural analysis while if you look
2 at IRIS, it is a pressurized water reactor, but it has
3 an integral layout.

4 So there are some instrumentation issues
5 that are typical of the constant. And we will
6 consider that those are the things that we want to
7 address very early in the preapplication at the time
8 to actually validate and test all of those new
9 methodologies and systems.

10 MR. HEYMER: With that, Dr. Snell, did you
11 want to say anything? No.

12 With that, I will hand you over to Gary
13 Vine from EPRI, who will give the EPRI presentation.
14 Gary?

15 MEMBER WALLIS: You have 38 slides with a
16 lot of writing on lots of them.

17 MR. VINE: Not a problem.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Not a problem. Okay.

19 MR. VINE: I will be done before 5:00.

20 Since this is a joint meeting of two
21 subcommittees, one of which has responsibility for
22 reviewing all of the NRC's research activities, I
23 wanted to spend a little time in this overview of what
24 I am going to cover on how we work with the Office of
25 Research and explain our MOU and the principles behind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it and how we deal with the issue of independence and
2 so forth because I think they are kind of fundamental
3 to how industry works with NRC in the research
4 environment and I think has some direct applicability
5 to the advanced reactor issues we will be discussing.

6 Just a quick summary of what EPRI is, what
7 its membership is, what its scope of activities are.
8 This slide shows you that all U.S. and Canadian
9 reactors are full members of EPRI. Blue represents
10 full membership, full rights, and so forth. In
11 Europe, about half of all the reactors in Europe are
12 members of EPRI nuclear. Another 42 percent are
13 partial members in certain programs that we undertake,
14 Latin America, almost the same. And now with the
15 recent joining of EPRI by TEPCO, we have about 25
16 percent of Asian reactors.

17 This all totals out to over 40 percent of
18 all U.S. reactors are full members of EPRI nuclear and
19 over 75 percent are at least partial members.

20 MEMBER ROSEN: All the U.S. utilities are
21 now members?

22 MR. VINE: All U.S. utilities are now
23 members.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But no German
25 utilities?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VINE: No, not yet. We are working on
2 it. I think some of them are partial funders.

3 This is kind of a schematic of our overall
4 research program showing that things are really
5 focused on management, cost management, aging
6 management, asset management, rad waste management,
7 and what we are now I think calling more and more in
8 our approach to safety and risk-informed regulation
9 the concept of risk management, which we are doing a
10 lot of work on right now.

11 We have a strategic plan. I am not going
12 to go through it in any detail. I have two slides to
13 cover the 17 key objectives in our strategic plan.
14 It's focused out to about five to ten years to give us
15 a little bit of guidance on what we should be actually
16 putting in our three-year cycle research plans,
17 something that Steve is very familiar with. You will
18 notice on the second page here there are there
19 objectives associated with advanced reactors.

20 We have significant utility executive
21 involvement in the strategic planning process that
22 really allows us to ensure we have a market-driven
23 plan for the future. And we have been very pleased at
24 the level we get from the execs looking into the
25 future, which is kind of opposed to the conventional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wisdom that the industry is very, very short-term
2 focused.

3 Our research program is short-term
4 focused, but the planning is really stretching out
5 there with a lot of work on scenarios and so forth and
6 what could happen if certain things don't work as we
7 expect.

8 It very much is aligned with NEI's Vision
9 2020. And because of the fact that it really is
10 defining market needs in nuclear research, we think it
11 has a significant opportunity to influence the way
12 government R&D policy is developed in what it
13 prioritizes, both NRC research and DOE research.

14 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Before you leave that
15 particular slide, on NEI's Vision 2020, part of that
16 vision is to put 50,000 megawatts electrical on the
17 grid by 2020, which assumes that new plants will be
18 going online by 2010, 50 new reactors or whatever it
19 is going to be.

20 What feeling do you have from your
21 customers as to the reality of that?

22 MR. HEYMER: Let's just talk about how we
23 got the 50,000 for starters because a lot of people
24 have the same reaction. We got that really working
25 off the EIA-DOE national policy sort of suggestion,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation that we try and get 30 percent
2 generation emission-free by 2020. And then if you
3 look at that, you see that hydro, in fact, drops off
4 somewhat.

5 There is a fairly substantial increase
6 looking at the EIA projections on solar and wheat, but
7 there is also a large gap and we think nuclear is
8 going to fill that gap.

9 If you think about the fact that
10 electricity generation grows as gross national product
11 grows, advances according to the growth of the
12 country, then we think something like 10,000 megawatts
13 can come from power up rates and renewal, et cetera.
14 But then there is like 50,000 megawatts that we think
15 you would need to try and get to that 30 percent. So
16 it's a goal, but --

17 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Of new reactors?

18 MR. HEYMER: Of new reactors. So it's a
19 goal based on that emission-free generation. And we
20 see that probably -- does that mean 50,000 in
21 operation? No. We think that's 50,000 either built,
22 operating, or in the pipeline, ordered, et cetera. So
23 that's how we got the 50,000.

24 A number of people say, "Well, we could
25 never do that." But if you go back 15-20 years, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were actually turning plants out close to that rate in
2 the late '60s to late '70s, early '80 time frame.

3 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: The 50,000 comes from
4 an energy policy, of 30 percent non-emissions.

5 MR. HEYMER: Yes, and then we throw it
6 back to that.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: It's a high level, but
8 to actually do it, you need people who are going to
9 build the plants and buy the plants.

10 MR. HEYMER: Right.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: The question is do you
12 get a feeling from your customers that that is, in
13 fact, going to happen?

14 MR. VINE: Well, there's a chicken and egg
15 problem here. I think if you just do the simple
16 analysis -- EPRI has done a lot of work with the EIA,
17 NEMS model looking at a lot of different scenarios,
18 looking at realistic codes for advanced nuclear, such
19 as AP1000. We see significant market penetration.
20 And we also see even if you take a look, for example,
21 at what 50,000 megawatts really entails in terms of
22 overall support of an increase in energy capacity in
23 this country with some pretty conservative assumptions
24 about load growth.

25 That 50,000 really equates only to about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 10 percent of all new capacity additions between now
2 and 2020. So it's pretty modest compared to what one
3 might expect given the pressures on fossil fuels over
4 the next 20 years and what they are going to be facing
5 in terms of challenges to meet our new capacity
6 requirements.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: So the bottom line is
8 that from a nuclear businessman's perspective, you
9 fully expect that there will be 30-40 new reactors on
10 the grid by 2020?

11 MR. VINE: It's a chicken and egg problem
12 again. I didn't really finish the point. The real
13 issues here are getting over the hurdle of the
14 economics associated with construction because of the
15 high capital cost, the licensing hurdles, and all of
16 those issues that are still somewhat unknowns.

17 We think that the industry is willing to
18 attempt to make this work if, in fact, we can meet
19 these hurdles and be satisfied that they could be
20 managed with reasonable risks. And I think the idea
21 here is to lay out a reasonable goal and start working
22 all of the programs, research, and everything else to
23 meet that goal on that time line so that we have got
24 a way of measuring our progress against such a goal.
25 And we have looked at it hard enough to think it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not an unreasonable goal.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: So the 30 percent
3 emission-free equates to what percentage of
4 electricity generation in 2020? What would you see?

5 MR. VINE: Of that 30 percent, 20 percent
6 is nuclear according to NEI's Vision 2020.

7 MEMBER ROSEN: Twenty-three percent of the
8 total generation in the U.S. would be nuclear?

9 MR. VINE: Right, which is slightly above
10 what we have, which is about ten percent higher than
11 what we have now. And the other seven is hydro. It's
12 a little different than what we have.

13 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: What you're saying is
14 okay. There are some uncertainties. Maybe there are
15 some breaks in concepts coupled with cost, et cetera.
16 We would be absolutely foolish to say it's never going
17 to happen.

18 MR. VINE: Sure. If you don't set a goal,
19 it probably won't happen.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I know, but some people
21 are saying it will never happen.

22 MR. VINE: Right.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But you are saying from
24 a business point of view, it is. I like hearing that.

25 MR. VINE: We could if we can satisfy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ourselves that the barriers to deployment are being
2 addressed. And I will cover those later in the
3 presentation.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: On your previous slide,
5 you said you had for many quantification of the value
6 of R&D for decision-making. I say are those just
7 words or do you have some secret of knowing how to do
8 this? This is something that the NRC could benefit
9 from if you have some insights into how to quantify
10 the value of R&D for decision-making. That would help
11 everybody.

12 MR. VINE: We've done some work in that
13 area. And before we had full membership, we did a lot
14 of work in that area simply to price and value our
15 products, not dissimilar from what other companies
16 would do to value their products.

17 We are beginning to look at how you can
18 use tools like PRA to do in a concept of an integrated
19 risk management approach -- you are looking at not
20 just core damage frequency. You are also looking at
21 costs. So you are really looking at the overall value
22 of changes to designs and programs and so forth that
23 bring high value.

24 MEMBER WALLIS: So if someone proposed a
25 program to reduce the uncertainties in thermal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydraulic codes by a factor of two, you could quantify
2 that value of that?

3 MR. VINE: Probably not.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: No?

5 MR. VINE: Not that precisely. But we try
6 to look in a better than subjective way at research
7 products when we prioritize them.

8 Industry linkage. We have a three-way MOU
9 among EPRI, NPO, and NEI that commits each of us to
10 full cooperation and sharing of information. We have
11 a lot of coordination through common advisers, a lot
12 of joint planning, and so forth. An example of that
13 is today there is a meeting down in NEI of their
14 executive task force for new plants.

15 The utility membership of that committee
16 is identical to the comparable EPRI committee that
17 guides our research in that same area for advanced
18 reactor work. And they are meeting tomorrow. So the
19 same advisers work with NEI on policy and regulatory
20 interface issues and work with us on the R&D agenda
21 should be to support it.

22 The next slide has to do with our
23 relationship with DOE and NRC and how we have set up
24 that relationship through three bilateral MOUs. We
25 established one with the Office of Research in late

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 '97, one with DOE in '99. And there is also a
2 bilateral between DOE and NRC that allows for sharing
3 of information and so forth.

4 Our MOU with the Office of Research has
5 developed over a significant amount of time and has
6 really been shaped by the policies that have kind of
7 impacted our ability to work together over the last
8 couple of decades. This next slide kind of creates
9 that picture for you.

10 I think you all remember back in the good
11 old days when industry and NRC could really work
12 together and solve problems together and the lawyers
13 didn't stop us. In the '80s, they started to
14 intervene in that process and not let us work
15 together.

16 The independence thing became I think
17 excessively applied to the point that we were really
18 not even communicating on issues that were of common
19 concern. We were in a position where we really
20 couldn't come to agreement at the beginning on what
21 the issue was we were trying to solve. We certainly
22 couldn't work on obtaining the data necessary to solve
23 it in any kind of a joint fashion.

24 The result was this lack of cooperation
25 kind of forced on us by excessive interpretation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the word "independence" got us into situations where
2 it would take ten years to resolve an issue that ought
3 to take one year and in the process, of course,
4 expended a huge amount of unnecessary resources in
5 going back and forth and back and forth on "My data is
6 better than your data" and "My understanding of the
7 problem is better than your understanding of the
8 problem" instead of sitting down at the beginning and
9 understanding it and figuring out what we can do
10 together.

11 I think this picture changed at about the
12 same time that the Commission looked seriously at
13 risk-informed regulation because when you sit down and
14 try to figure out how to achieve regulatory
15 improvement through risk insights, you are
16 automatically into reliance on science and on data to
17 get there.

18 That really brought us back to the table.
19 The whole DSI process, strategic planning process that
20 Shirley Jackson implemented in the '96-'97 time frame,
21 opened the door to reconsideration of this
22 independence issue. I think the result was very, very
23 beneficial to the industry and the staff.

24 The issue of independence has I think been
25 resolved in a very defensible way, as we explain on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the next slide. It basically says that industry and
2 NRC can collaborate during the data-gathering phase of
3 any problem solution. And that data-gathering phase
4 could include the joint collection of data, even the
5 common funding of the collection of that data. It
6 could certainly involve reviewing the data to make
7 sure we have got all we need to solve the issue, its
8 accuracy, validation, packaging it, publishing it, and
9 so forth.

10 And then the next step is we part company.
11 NRC's Office of Research gives the data to NRR and
12 NMSS. We give the data to NEI. And they work
13 together or argue or whatever they have to do to
14 resolve the issue, but at least they are starting with
15 a common set of data. And that cuts years and orders
16 of magnitude of additional expense off the process.
17 And it has worked very well.

18 Under our MOU, that explained the process
19 I just described. Under our MOU, we now have a number
20 of addenda that address specific areas where we are
21 cooperating. The formal addenda addressed areas of,
22 at a minimum, significant information exchange and at
23 the other extreme involved cost sharing of joint
24 research projects and a lot of things in between where
25 "You do Task A, and I'll do Task B. We'll bring it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together and solve the problem" kind of thing.

2 There are a lot of other areas where we
3 don't have established addenda to the MOU but there is
4 a significant amount information exchange and
5 cooperation in support of what we think are mutually
6 high-priority issues to address.

7 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: The way it works is you
8 develop or exchange equal value data?

9 MR. VINE: Yes. But it's really based on
10 trust. We never require something like it has to be
11 50/50 because sometimes we can put more on the table
12 than NRC can. And sometimes they can put more on the
13 table than we can. Sometimes it varies year to year,
14 but it comes out I think in a very fair way to both
15 parties. It has worked very well.

16 The next slide talks about areas of
17 research successes. I will only address the middle
18 one here because it really kind of moves into the area
19 of greatest interest to you. And that is advanced
20 reactors.

21 This has clearly been a success in that
22 over about a 15-year period from the early '80s to the
23 late '90s, DOE and the industry cooperated on a
24 program that spent over a billion dollars in going
25 through a four-stage process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first stage was identifying and
2 resolving regulatory issues applicable to new designs.
3 We basically worked together with the staff to
4 identify every single open generic issue, USI, TMI
5 action item, or anything else that was an open issue
6 for new plants. We went through a prioritization
7 process to determine which ones were applicable to the
8 future designs, which ones weren't, and worked that
9 down to a point where we had a minimal set of issues
10 that we felt needed to be addressed in future designs.

11 The second step was to develop a detailed
12 owner operator requirements document for all-new
13 plants. That was managed entirely by the industry,
14 led by utility executives with some funding from DOE
15 but not a lot. The DOE involvement really didn't
16 start until we actually got into design
17 implementation.

18 I will say a little bit more about the
19 utility requirements document later. The third phase
20 was joint cost share development of past safe designs,
21 again jointly funded by industry and DOE. This was
22 the AP600 and SBWR in the late '80s and early '90s;
23 and then, finally, completion of engineering on ABWR
24 designs. And that was completed in the late '90s.

25 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: But these are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collaborative programs with the NRC?

2 MR. VINE: No, but they had a significant
3 interface with the NRC. I obviously described how
4 that first phase worked. The development of the
5 utility requirements document was, in essence, an
6 attempt to achieve closure with the staff on the
7 specifics of how each regulation would be met such
8 that with a formally reviewed and approved utility
9 requirements document with an SER, which we obtained,
10 the designers would then come in and know exactly what
11 they had to do to satisfy the staff and have that
12 worked out generically for all designs, as opposed to
13 having a negotiation for each individual design.
14 Obviously this --

15 MEMBER ROSEN: To satisfy the staff and
16 the utilities?

17 MR. VINE: Exactly, exactly. And our
18 requirements were more stringent, but the idea behind
19 the requirements document, of course, was that it
20 represented an acceptable way to meet all of the
21 regulations.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: Because the title of it was
23 the Utility Requirements Act document.

24 MR. VINE: Exactly. It was, in effect, a
25 bid spec by the utilities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ROSEN: Right.

2 MR. VINE: The third phase was a formal
3 certification program of the two passive designs, one
4 of which went forward through completion. The other
5 one dropped out about halfway through. The SBWR
6 dropped out. And the final one was FOAKE, which had
7 much less direct involvement with the staff because it
8 was really beyond the certification level with
9 engineering.

10 The next slide just gives some other
11 examples of R&D successes. So many of these involved
12 close work with the NRC. Others are more on the
13 industry side.

14 MEMBER RANSOM: What has happened to your
15 thermal hydraulic code development? Is there anything
16 going on in that area?

17 MR. VINE: It's interesting you would ask.
18 We pretty much had to terminate most of that work
19 about two years ago. The RETRAN review fee issue put
20 us essentially out of business.

21 My boss, Ted Marston, and Ashok Thadani
22 met last week during the nuclear safety research
23 conference and began some discussions about how we can
24 examine some possible ways we can get back into some
25 joint work in this area. We don't have a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources to put on it, nor does the staff, but I
2 think there are some real common interests here in
3 having some better integrated code development between
4 the industry and the NRC. So we are going to start
5 talking about it. It would be very mutually
6 beneficial to do that.

7 This is just one more slide to give you a
8 bit more of a flavor for what happened during the ALWR
9 program. And it leads into a point I need to make
10 about SECY-02-139. The whole idea behind the ALWR
11 program was to establish a basis on which utilities
12 could confidentially order new plants. And they
13 wanted the designs to be much safer and simpler.
14 We're not talking about just a little bit safer than
15 current plans. We're talking demonstrably safer so
16 that the licensing process would be assured and
17 noncontroversial.

18 There was a very strong commitment to
19 standardization. And there was also a commitment to
20 competitive pricing, but we missed the mark a little
21 bit because we were focused on coal as the competitor
22 and worked through the whole prices and got ourselves
23 where we were just a little bit beyond the market
24 reach at the end of the program in the late '90s. So
25 we ended up going from AP600, AP1000, and doing some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other things to bring us back within the competitive
2 band.

3 Obviously this was developed part and
4 parcel to the development of Part 52. The whole
5 concept of this program was intended to dovetail the
6 new licensing process. At that time there was pretty
7 strong support among the utilities for improving on
8 existing technology as opposed to making radical
9 changes.

10 We developed this utility requirements
11 document that I described earlier. It really had to
12 do with three things: to serve as a bid spec for the
13 designers, to serve as a basis for achieving a high
14 degree of standardization, and the inherent cost
15 savings to the industry that would result from that
16 standardization, common structure system components,
17 processes. You know, it was a life cycle
18 standardization concept, not just parts, and obviously
19 regulatory stabilization coming from that process, as
20 I described earlier.

21 There was an annual strategic plan to
22 build new plants that was started in 1990 that
23 incorporated both the ALWR and all the NEI activities,
24 before NEI its predecessor organizations that dealt
25 with communications, government interface, and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forth, to really have an integrated plan to do all of
2 this, and culminated in '98 with really the completion
3 of all the required tasks in a market that wasn't
4 quite ready for new plants. And that is where we have
5 kind of gone through this hiatus of both NEI programs
6 and EPRI programs and kind of reemerged now behind
7 Vision 2020 to bring a renewed focus in this area with
8 a little bit more practical understanding of the
9 marketplace under deregulation and what we have to do
10 immediately.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: How do you deal with
12 uncertainty in the data when you were talking about
13 competitiveness with other forms of generation? It
14 seems to me that one of the major drawbacks with
15 nuclear is the uncertainty in the prediction of the
16 price.

17 I mean, you can pretty well tell when you
18 kind of build a coal plant. You know exactly what you
19 are going to do and how to do it.

20 MR. VINE: Actually, it's the other way
21 around.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: It's a pretty tight thing.

23 MR. VINE: The uncertainty that plagues us
24 is the price of natural gas or coal. And I am not an
25 expert in this area, but I think that the people who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are are pretty confident in the models, the economic
2 models and as we continue toward completion of
3 engineering pretty confident in the cost numbers for
4 our plants.

5 What is hard to guess is what the price of
6 natural gas is going to be. And so there is a lot of
7 hedge in the planning process for that and a lot of
8 things that both industry and DOE are talking about to
9 deal with that uncertainty. And it has to do with, as
10 I am going to describe later, cost sharing and
11 one-time costs, getting the federal government
12 assistance in areas like stabilizing the marketplace
13 level playing field in the rules and regulations under
14 which new technology is put in the marketplace, equal
15 treatment of environmental benefits, ability to look
16 at things like power purchase agreements, long-term
17 power purchase agreements, lots of things having to do
18 with condition of the marketplace with the variations
19 in deregulation that exist all over the country. So
20 it's a pretty complex picture, but DOE is doing a lot
21 of recent work in that area that is very good and
22 supported by the industry.

23 MEMBER LEITCH: So you feel rather
24 certain, then, about your ability to predict the cost
25 of new nuclear generation?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VINE: The designs that are either
2 certified or are well enough along in the process,
3 such as AP1000, I think the answer is probably yes.
4 There are still some issues there. And they have to
5 do with what we can assume in terms of DOE support.
6 A lot of questions about the timing of completion of
7 all of the design reviews by NRC, the SP and COL are
8 big areas of uncertainty and the effect, time to
9 market, and cost.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: If I heard you correctly,
11 you are saying that you think that those uncertainties
12 are less than the uncertainties of the fossil plants
13 due to the variability in field price.

14 MR. VINE: There are big questions, of
15 course, about where the government is going to be
16 going with deregulation. It has a big impact. And we
17 know less, of course, about the more advanced designs
18 in terms of cost.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess the other factor
21 is there is a difference in timing. You make a
22 commitment with up-front money further in advance of
23 commercial operation with a nuclear plant. So you're
24 subject to wherever the finance markets go and where
25 all of these other costs go while you have that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commitment.

2 MR. VINE: Right.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That was a major
4 uncertainty in the late 1970s and early '80s.

5 MR. VINE: And it is much more difficult
6 now because of deregulations.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: That is right.

8 MR. VINE: And, again, DOE has chartered
9 a study called the Scully report that has looked at
10 some models from the transportation sector. And how
11 to do that is a public-private partnership. It is a
12 very good study.

13 A quick summary of our current plants and
14 how we have kind of gone through this hiatus. We,
15 first and foremost, support NEI in any of their
16 required activities, such as early site permit
17 documents, which I will cover later.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: Gary, what page are you on?

19 MR. VINE: I'm sorry. Oh, I missed
20 enhanced safety. I'm sorry. The whole point of this
21 lead-in on utility requirements document and so forth
22 was to make the connection back to Steve's earlier
23 question that has to do with enhanced safety.

24 This was a critical question at the point
25 in time when the utilities were first kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responding to the survey and deciding whether or not
2 it even made sense to consider new nuclear again.
3 This was a few years after TMI and there were real
4 doubts as to whether or not we would ever build new
5 nuclear again.

6 The utilities, as I said, were absolutely
7 committed to significant increases in safety, but they
8 felt that if those increases in safety were simply
9 absorbed directly into regulation; in other words, the
10 cross bar was brought up to right where we achieved
11 the enhanced level of safety, that we were in a
12 non-starter situation, that that just wouldn't work.

13 So there were a lot of discussions early
14 on. And it had a direct bearing on the advanced
15 reactor policy statement, severe accident policy
16 statement that came out in the mid '80s, where it was
17 very clear from the Commission, as I say here in the
18 slide, that they expected new plants to be safer and
19 they expected the industry to deliver designs or
20 review by the staff that were significantly safer.
21 But they did not expect and they specifically went
22 through a Q&A process of the policy statements that
23 said they don't want to ratchet the regulations out to
24 that higher level of safety that is being delivered by
25 the industry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This whole thing really got debated and
2 discussed over the course of probably close to ten
3 years from the mid '80s through the mid '90s. This
4 slide documents some of those interactions and, first
5 of all, why we felt on the industry side that we
6 needed to have that extra margin. We needed to be
7 able to have the flexibility to design the plant in
8 the most optimum way to meet all of the regulations.
9 We needed to have the ability to design in extra
10 margins to deal with a lot of things that I list
11 there, including uncertainty. And we wanted to be
12 able to preserve those margins as a basis for assured
13 licensability.

14 The Commission continued to support this
15 concept through a number of SRMs that very
16 specifically said that these higher-level goals that
17 the industry sets should not be imposed as
18 requirements. They disapproved, specifically
19 disapproved, the 10^{-5} CDF, which was our requirement,
20 on the designers. And you can go on down there.

21 The Commission basically said that if you
22 raised the requirement on the regulatory side up to
23 10^{-5} , you are basically invalidating the safety goal
24 or avoiding the safety goal. If we set the bar at
25 10^{-6} , would the staff move the bar up to 10^{-6} , you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, that kind of a question.

2 There were a few attempts to look at how
3 advanced reactors could be regulated to a higher level
4 of safety. All of them failed, including ESBWR, a
5 rulemaking for ALWRs, the applicable regulation
6 process we went through for about four years. All of
7 those failed.

8 We think that the record is very clear.
9 Enhanced safety is our responsibility. And we have
10 proven that we can deliver it. And it gets certified
11 into the regulation by basically certifying the design
12 features that meet that. So the staff is assured that
13 enhanced safety is provided without having to change
14 the regulations to get it. So that I hope clarifies
15 any questions you may have about the number one item
16 in SECY-02-139.

17 In our current programs, we have some
18 technology programs that are generic to all future
19 plants. And we are making significant progress in
20 both information management systems and a construction
21 modeling; in particular, in partnership with the
22 AP1000. And basically for all of the things that NEI
23 needs done, like early site permit work, COL work,
24 that generically supports the industry, we will
25 support NEI in the cost of developing those products

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for NEI. And we have done for early site permit
2 products, which I will describe in a minute.

3 We are working specifically with
4 Westinghouse on AP1000, with GE on the ESBWR. And we
5 are working in gas reactor technologies in areas where
6 we can identify a technology need that is generic to
7 both the HT-MHR and the pebble bed. There is another
8 slide later that gets a little bit more into detail on
9 that.

10 The budgets for our advanced nuclear
11 programs average five, maybe a little bit more than
12 that, per year, five million per year, out of a total
13 EPRI budget of about 90-95 million dollars a year. So
14 we're spending a little over a million each year on
15 these generic programs, a little bit over a million a
16 year working with Westinghouse on AP1000, similar for
17 ESBWR, and then a little bit over a million on average
18 each year on gas reactor technology work.

19 I am not going to spend a lot of time on
20 the information management and construction modeling.
21 Suffice it to say that we have made significant
22 progress in applying technologies that are really
23 state-of-the-art in both information management and
24 construction technologies. Just to give you a flavor
25 -- and maybe you have got the details on this better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than I do, but I think in the case of construction
2 technologies, we are really pushing the envelope to
3 adapt CAD-CAM technology, 3D technology, with the time
4 element embedded in it such that you can construct the
5 plant online with the level of sophistication in that
6 time element, that you can actually come back and redo
7 the construction sequence and optimize the
8 construction sequence in a way that saves significant
9 time in the construction process.

10 I think we work together to the point we
11 probably saved I think close to six months off the
12 construction schedule for AP1000 with this technology.
13 So it is really valuable.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: What does it mean when you
15 say you are resolving the integrity issues?

16 MR. VINE: Which slide?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: It's right there, "too
18 costly to manage and resolve."

19 MEMBER SHACK: Second sub-bullet below the
20 first one.

21 MR. VINE: I think that is database
22 integrity. I don't think that refers to --

23 MEMBER SIEBER: I sort of presumed that,
24 but I'm not exactly sure what the problem was that you
25 were saying it was "too costly" to fix.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VINE: I think that is data integrity.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: So what does that mean?
3 Does that mean you aren't going to use the advanced
4 data management system? It's too costly to make it
5 right?

6 MR. VINE: Let me think about that.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I am not sure what to
8 conclude or why you said it. So AIMS is fixing it?

9 MR. CORLETTI: Yes. AIMS is attempting to
10 address the management of this information that makes
11 up the licensing basis.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: For AP1000 and beyond?

13 MR. CORLETTI: This is the issue that they
14 are trying to address for operating plants. And we
15 are looking at it for AP1000 as well.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

17 MR. VINE: Thanks.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: Let me try to understand
19 this. There are four different plants or four
20 different views of the same plant or --

21 MR. VINE: I think this is another one of
22 those things where I have to hit it a few times to get
23 all of the pieces in here. I don't know if that is
24 all of them or not. The idea is to have an integrated
25 database that captures and maintains in a very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 retrievable way all of the information from physical
2 plant, record plant, the analytical plant, and license
3 plant.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: It's all one plant.

5 MR. VINE: It's all one plant.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Three or four virtual
7 plants.

8 MR. VINE: If you have been through a
9 construction project, you know that these things can
10 diverge. And you have really got to maintain
11 integrity in the process. And we are starting in the
12 design phase and not trying to do it as an add-on as
13 we have had to do at different points.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Does this have the
15 flexibility to be expanded into the operating phase as
16 well for maintenance records?

17 MR. VINE: Yes, yes. Absolutely,
18 absolutely. Life cycle. And hopefully with the
19 family of plants, standardized plants, the ability to
20 transfer data from plant to plant, you are looking for
21 an engineering solution and the other plants worked
22 out. It's all retrievable. I get highlights of
23 construction benefits.

24 ESP products we have developed for NEI and
25 the NEI ESP task force, the industry guidelines for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preparing an ESP application, basically a template,
2 and also the siting guide, which is kind of the
3 business tool for evaluating for an individual utility
4 evaluating all of its potential sites and evaluating
5 what the pros and cons are of each site and their
6 optimization of site selection. We are beginning to
7 think through the process of an overall program plan
8 for COL as well.

9 A little more detail on LWR
10 design-specific projects. Again, as I said before, we
11 are working with AP1000 and ESBWR. We provide direct
12 financial support to Westinghouse. GE is indirect
13 because the funding to ESBWR is based on the royalties
14 we are getting back from the sale that was set up as
15 a condition of the LWR program and the royalties that
16 come back on sale of ALWRs. We are folding that back
17 into ESBWR R&D.

18 Average between Westinghouse and GE
19 designs, we are projecting costs about 30 degrees
20 lower, 30 percent lower than the estimated costs we
21 have for the certified design. So that's this. It
22 brings us back into the ballpark we need to be in.

23 Interactions with DOE. Let's see. I
24 skipped HTGR projects. We covered these a little bit
25 on an earlier slide. These are the kind of generic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues that are being faced by both the HTGR and the
2 pebble bed. We have done extensive work in all of
3 these areas, published reports, shared most of them
4 with NRC. I think we still owe them one that has been
5 recently published.

6 We are continuing to work a little bit
7 more on the helium seal issue, working with Russia now
8 because of their interest, of course, in the gas
9 reactor. And we are just beginning to continue for
10 quite a while a number of projects in the area of
11 hydrogen production, both technology issues and
12 economic analysis.

13 Work with DOE. We have a long history of
14 cooperation with DOE. Obviously the overview of our
15 program is a very close 15-year partnership. Our
16 current collaboration with DOE is, first of all, the
17 NEPO program, which is focused on current plants.
18 It's about a \$5 million per year program from EPRI and
19 from DOE and significant involvement in some aspects
20 of the NP2010 program, which Rob described to you
21 earlier.

22 We have had a significant role, advisory
23 role, in a lot of these DOE activities. John Taylor
24 has served on the NERAC. My boss, Ted Marston, served
25 on RIMS that oversees both of the road maps, the NTD

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 road map and Gen IV road map. And we have had
2 significant input into those road maps and have
3 participation in the oversight and advisory committees
4 for both of these programs, both the NEPO coordinating
5 committee, which Bill Shack sits on and I know Steve
6 used to sit on, and on the NERAC side through the
7 operating plant subcommittee that looks at the same
8 program.

9 We face an uphill battle, though. This
10 shows you what the funding has been to nuclear R&D by
11 DOE over the last decade. Every year we fall another
12 \$300 million behind the competition in terms of having
13 a level playing field for equitable federal
14 investments in energy technologies. It hasn't varied
15 a lot in the last ten years. That is what we face.
16 That is just one of the inequities that we deal with
17 in the nuclear R&D area.

18 MEMBER WALLIS: They're still spending all
19 of this money on fusion over there.

20 MR. VINE: Yes. Lots of universities are
21 doing fusion research. And they all have lots of
22 friends in high places.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: And, yet, nuclear is
24 part of their strategic goal to achieve 30 percent
25 less emissions by 2020?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VINE: That's right. Federal
2 investments are not there, and they need to get there.
3 The LWR program, as we said, costs about a billion
4 dollars. Of that, industry put in two-thirds. DOE
5 put in one-third.

6 I am going to use about six slides to
7 describe briefly the near-term deployment road map.
8 These were slides that were presented last year by Lou
9 Long and Tony McConnell, the chairman of the NTD
10 group, the near-term deployment group, to the NERAC.
11 Rob already covered briefly the NTD road map. So I am
12 only going to hit a couple of highlights that he
13 didn't mention.

14 These are the designs we reviewed. I
15 think he on one of his slides told you which ones were
16 likely to make it by 2020 and which ones weren't.
17 That's pretty much right out of our road map. You
18 will notice a couple of them are missing the CANDU
19 design and the -- what's the other one that came in?
20 -- the NPR, Framatome NPR. The Framatome boiling
21 water reactor made it, but the PWR did not. Those
22 simply didn't make the RFP cutoff time.

23 We looked at gaps and issues. That was
24 the specific request of the charter for the group to
25 identify what the gaps were. The biggest gaps were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obstacles to near-term deployment are in the areas of
2 economics and licensing.

3 The traditional obstacles to nuclear
4 energy that are more frequently associated with
5 nuclear we looked at very, very closely, safety spent
6 fuel management and public acceptance and
7 nonproliferation, and deemed all four of those to be,
8 although important and something that needs to be
9 monitored and managed, not really major obstacles
10 because we have got a very good posture for all four
11 of those issues today.

12 Jumping to conclusions, new plants can be
13 deployed this decade with some pretty creative work on
14 the time lines and very aggressive owner operators
15 willing to go forward which are coming out of the
16 woodwork now but are not working quite at the pace
17 that we were assuming in kind of a success-oriented
18 road map. We think that new plants could be in
19 operation by 2010. That goal could slip away if we
20 continue at kind of the slower pace that we are at
21 now, but it is achievable.

22 The commitment to orders by 2003 doesn't
23 mean the order has to be placed next year. It means
24 that an owner operator really has to commit as a
25 business decision internally by next year that he is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to go forward and place the order at the
2 appropriate time, which really is at a point in time
3 during the COL process, either at the end of COL or at
4 an appropriate time during that process where he feels
5 he has got the risks low enough to make that major
6 business decision. Obviously officials --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: This would only be the
8 large owner-operated groups, their effort, that would
9 be doing this?

10 MR. VINE: The large ones, Entergy?

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes.

12 MR. VINE: The large companies. With risk
13 sharing --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: Do you have an indication
15 that they will commit?

16 MR. VINE: Not yet. You will see in the
17 next slide we talk about a phased approach. And that
18 is the only way we think it can be done. There are
19 still significant risks here that just aren't
20 manageable at this point. And so the road map was
21 pretty -- this is pretty obvious stuff. I'm just
22 going to skip to the next slide.

23 We are pretty adamant about the need for
24 a phased plan of action. I am going to into the
25 phases in a little more detail on the next slide, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it basically says we need to move through this in a
2 step-wise manner such that the utilities gain
3 confidence at each step that they can go to the next
4 one, as opposed to just placing an order today, which
5 no one is ready to do.

6 We also emphasized dual-track. There were
7 at the time we wrote this report obviously varying
8 avid proponents of both the water option and the gas
9 option. And we felt it was important to maintain both
10 tracks as an option through the whole process,
11 especially the regulatory approval and design work,
12 until you really get to a point where you can make an
13 informed decision as to whether or not one or both
14 can, in fact, make it to the objective of deployment
15 by 2010. We, of course, preferred that they both make
16 it because we think there are market needs out there
17 for both large and small designs.

18 And that kind of varies by state. You
19 know, the states that deregulated more probably need
20 smaller designs. The states that have done less
21 deregulation can probably handle larger plants. There
22 are all kinds of conditions out there that warrant a
23 dual-track approach.

24 We emphasized DOE cost-share of all
25 one-time costs, all the design work, all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory work through the SP and COL and so forth.

2 And, of course, the final recommendation
3 was development of a national nuclear energy strategy.
4 The Cheney report has a high-level goal of expanding
5 nuclear in the United States but doesn't really lay
6 out -- it's pretty specific to NRC on what NRC should
7 do in terms of efficient regulation, but it doesn't
8 really give DOE much of a challenge to do anything
9 other than get Yucca Mountain licensed.

10 So we think a more integrated strategy
11 between industry and DOE to actually get the work done
12 that needs to come forward for NRC review is
13 warranted.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Have you thought about the
15 down side of a dual-track approach?

16 MR. VINE: Well, if you are talking about
17 the issue of spreading the resources too thin, --

18 MEMBER LEITCH: Yes.

19 MR. VINE: -- we looked at that very hard.
20 Our thought was that in a cost-sharing mode with DOE,
21 the marketplace would take care of that. We wanted to
22 make sure that the path was open for both water and
23 gas and that we did everything we could to facilitate
24 and encourage at least one option, at least one water
25 option, at least one gas option, to move down through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process because we thought that it was in the
2 national interest to do so.

3 If you within one of those tracks get two
4 or three, four, five designs moving together, you are
5 obviously going to face that problem. We think that
6 is self-correcting.

7 We saw the same thing in the OBR program.
8 Utilities wanted to minimize the number. They wanted
9 to have some competition, but they wanted to minimize
10 the number of designs that were invested in so that
11 they could focus their resources and really get enough
12 designs to completion that would really support their
13 needs. So, for example, we only did a first of a kind
14 engineering on one evolutionary design and one passive
15 design.

16 MEMBER LEITCH: It just seems to me that
17 in trying to keep both passive, you will wind up with
18 neither. I mean, there is some burden in my mind of
19 just making a decision that we are going to press
20 forward with the advanced light water reactor.

21 MR. VINE: How do you decide that? At the
22 time we wrote the report, there was more expressed
23 market interest, real expressed market interest, by
24 U.S. utilities in the gas reactor than there were in
25 the water reactors at the time we wrote the report.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that picture, of course, has changed now.

2 You just can't pick one and say that that
3 is the right answer and then find out a year later
4 that it was the wrong one. So you need to proceed
5 down the path a little bit further before you make
6 that kind of decision.

7 MEMBER RANSOM: Do you understand why that
8 interest changed so suddenly?

9 MR. VINE: We think it was coming for a
10 while. I think there were a lot of factors involved.
11 I don't want to speak for Exelon, but I think the --

12 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, was it --

13 MR. VINE: Part of the reason was that
14 they felt that they did not want to be a reactor
15 vendor, which was really the role that they were
16 assuming. They wanted to stay as an operator. They
17 still have a high level of interest in the design, but
18 they didn't feel they could --

19 MEMBER RANSOM: I guess I am interested in
20 was that a single interest that drove the focus on the
21 gas reactors, as opposed to what does the whole
22 industry say?

23 MR. VINE: There was really only one U.S.
24 utility with a strong interest in the pebble bed.
25 There are close to half a dozen utilities that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expressed some interest in the MH-TGR, one of which
2 has shown significant interest in the MH-TGR. So if
3 you look at both of the designs together and --

4 MEMBER RANSOM: How about interest in the
5 evolutionary water reactors?

6 MR. VINE: Broader. But, again, you have
7 only got three utilities that are currently formally
8 engaged in the ESP process moving down the street.
9 But there is a larger, much larger, number of
10 utilities that are participating in the NEI committee,
11 probably about I think six or eight right now that are
12 watching it very closely and participating in a lot of
13 industry activities.

14 Phases I, II, and III, obviously approvals
15 and design completion can be done somewhat in
16 parallel, but we have split them out for obvious
17 reasons because of the different nature of the
18 programmatic approach to each.

19 Phase III, the idea is that if we can
20 achieve cost-share with DOE between industry and DOE
21 to get through design completions for design-certain
22 FOAKE, that these plants ought to be self-sufficient
23 at time of construction completion and deal with the
24 going to the rate base without any subsidies or
25 anything like that. So we are really looking to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 government to help on Phases I and II.

2 I am going to skip this slide. I think it
3 is self-explanatory because I want to try to finish up
4 here and give a little bit of time at the end to talk
5 about summary observations.

6 These are the last four slides. This one
7 kind of explains in response to the request to talk
8 about EPRI views on the advanced reactor research
9 programs, to show you what the references were that I
10 have drawn these points from. They come from my boss,
11 Ted Martson's, significant involvement in the expert
12 panel that came under Ken Rogers and Ray Durante as
13 the guy who wrote the report about two years ago and
14 also this year's Federal Register notice that
15 requested industry or stakeholder input on what should
16 be involved in the NRC's anticipatory research
17 program. So all of those letters I have kind of
18 pulled out of them things that relate to advanced
19 reactors, and I am presenting them here.

20 The first point I think is that industry's
21 priorities seem to be very, very clear to be focused
22 on near-term deployment and not on long-term options
23 that are beyond the immediate horizon of a minimal
24 number of water and/or gas reactors that could achieve
25 near-term deployment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We think that NRR and RES should focus on
2 those options based on market interest and put as a
3 low priority designs that are beyond that, even if a
4 particular designer is interested in engaging with the
5 staff. If it doesn't have a high likelihood of
6 near-term market interest, it should go to the bottom
7 of the heap. There is quite a bit of policy precedent
8 for that approach to the problem. You have got to
9 manage the resources somehow.

10 I know that Chairman Carr was pretty
11 adamant about this way of prioritizing staff resources
12 back in the late '80s, early '90s. And clearly that
13 is what we think should be the way that both NRR and
14 RES approach the problem.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: And both have high
16 market interest from your knowledge?

17 MR. VINE: Well, not necessarily. I think
18 you can see from the industry activities significant
19 utility interest in proceeding with AP1000. There is
20 less visible but probably significant interest in
21 ESBWR and right now also in the GT-MHR. Beyond that,
22 we are not aware of any major utility, U.S. utility,
23 interests in any of these designs. I know that --

24 MEMBER ROSEN: What was the last one you
25 gave out of the three?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. VINE: The GT-MHR. The CANDU design
2 I know has been working very aggressively in
3 discussions with individual utilities around the
4 country. And I honestly can't speak to where they
5 stand on that, but AECL may want to comment.

6 I think the point here is that if that
7 market interest isn't significant, the mere fact that
8 there is a design out there that has a fan that wants
9 to come in and begin to work with NRC doesn't
10 necessarily mean it has to go to the top of the heap.

11 It's not a first come, first served thing.
12 It really ought to be, "Is this design likely to be
13 deployed in the foreseeable future in the United
14 States?" because if it's not, you're essentially
15 expending resources on an option that won't be used.
16 So you wait until you're more confident that it will
17 be used before you expend those resources.

18 That's the logic, easy to say, obviously
19 a little bit more difficult to manage practically
20 because the degree to which all of these business
21 interests are being shared with the staff.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: What's a more appropriate
23 test for a utility interest that we should apply?

24 MR. VINE: I think one very clear test
25 will be as we proceed on the future, the degree of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 industry cost share put on the table to match DOE to
2 bring these designs to fruition. That is really a
3 very valid measure.

4 There are other ways to measure it. For
5 example, in license renewal, especially in the early
6 days, where utilities were a little less reluctant to
7 formally state their license renewal intentions, there
8 was a mechanism for confidential discussions with the
9 staff to discuss some of these business interests that
10 were being considered. So there are ways to
11 communicate the interest, but I think cost-share is a
12 clear indicator.

13 So here are some areas where we think real
14 priorities should be placed, again by both NRR and
15 RES, anything to support ESP and COL application
16 needs. Obviously if NRR says, "I've got a technical
17 issue I need some research on to resolve because it's
18 going to be a generic hurdle for all the applicants,"
19 that's something we all ought to jump on, either RES
20 on its own or industry and RES together and jointly
21 and resolve that technical issue.

22 We have already talked about NEI 02-02.
23 That is clearly what we think is an important
24 priority. And we have recommended in one of these
25 letters that NRC rely on the proposed PIRT redeveloped

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by NRR.

2 We think a priority should be on
3 supporting designs that are under global design
4 certification review. That clearly shows an intent
5 because of the significant costs associated with
6 design certification, there's clearly an intent to get
7 through and deploy that design. There are obviously
8 some generic -- there is a research where it's
9 appropriate to collaborate.

10 You know, I talked about things like AIMS
11 and construction technologies. Those are probably not
12 appropriate for NRC research, but there are certain
13 technology hurdles or opportunities, for example, in
14 the I&C area, where there needs to be some clear area,
15 if not actual work, done by RES to prepare the staff
16 for some of these advanced technologies as they come
17 through the process. So that is clearly an area.

18 And then you're out into this murky area
19 beyond design certification where designs are engaged
20 in preapplication reviews and you really have to
21 decide to what degree do I expend NRC resources in
22 that area. Again, some market interest ought to be a
23 measure there.

24 And the final point, which leads into my
25 next slide, is the issue of research not getting out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in front of the applicant's own design development
2 research work because it is really the applicant who
3 is primarily responsible for making a safety case.
4 And it doesn't make a lot of sense for NRC to have
5 research programs running out ahead of the design
6 program.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: On the other hand, there
8 is no research falling too much behind.

9 MR. VINE: Right. So there is a balance
10 there. This last question about getting out in front
11 of the designer became a major point of discussion on
12 this expert panel that I talked about that was
13 convened a couple of years ago.

14 I am on this slide trying to share what
15 the results of that debate were. There were,
16 interestingly enough, some members of that expert
17 panel, both on the industry side and on the public
18 interest group side, that felt that NRC had no
19 business doing research on advanced reactors at all.

20 Some of the utility executive feelings in
21 that direction kind of went like this, "I think the
22 Office of Research ought to be working on problems
23 with current plants," "I don't intend to buy a new
24 plant," "The NRC research budget is paid for out of my
25 user fees. Therefore, I don't think NRC should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing research on something that I don't need." I
2 mean, that is kind of the logic that some utility
3 execs have expressed. And I am sure there are others
4 in the industry who feel that way. So there is a
5 sensitivity there that needs to be appreciated.

6 On the public interest side, I think, if
7 I remember correctly, it was Paul Leventhal who
8 articulated very strongly the point. And I think he
9 was probably involved in the legislation in '74, where
10 they modified the Atomic Energy Act and split NRC and
11 ERDA. He argued that all research responsibility was
12 left on the DOE side and NRC had no research
13 responsibility.

14 So he dug out the references. And you can
15 see the quotes here. The point if you really look at
16 the words that really establish the Office of Research
17 at NRC, it does give NRC a specific responsibility for
18 verifying the safety case made by the designer.

19 I think the next to the last bullet says
20 it most succinctly. It says basically that the
21 concern is about licensee submittals and the potential
22 that the Office of Research could get in a position of
23 assuming any part of the burden of the applicant to
24 prove the adequacy of the license application.

25 The sole burden for proving the adequacy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the design rests on the applicant. The NRC must
2 verify that that case has been made properly, but if
3 the NRC is paying for and conducting the research to
4 make the safety case, they can't turn around, then,
5 and be the judge of whether that case has been made
6 properly.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: The NRC doesn't do design,
8 but I think the NRC needs to have tools --

9 MR. VINE: Absolutely.

10 MEMBER WALLIS: -- which are as good as
11 the industry. We shouldn't be playing catch-up all
12 the time.

13 MR. VINE: I don't disagree at all. And
14 I think you see that embedded in the quotes. I mean,
15 we debated this and I think convinced those who felt
16 that NRC had no role here and convinced them that the
17 charter for the Office of Research does, in fact, give
18 them that responsibility.

19 I think there are some phrases I would --
20 the bottom bullet I think helps enlighten that. And
21 it's paraphrased. The actual wording kind of runs as
22 follows. It says in keeping with the concept of
23 confirmatory assessment, it is not intended that the
24 condition build its own laboratories and facilities
25 for R&D or try to duplicate the R&D responsibilities

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of ERDA.

2 So the point there is it gets to your
3 earlier comment about collaboration between NRC and
4 DOE. This clearly encourages that. It is just trying
5 to prevent a situation where DOE has a test facility,
6 NRC builds a separate test facility when they could be
7 doing a lot of work together and saving a lot of
8 resources.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, let's see now. We
10 had a lot of discussion this morning about
11 uncertainties in models and codes. It may be that
12 industry is not doing the intellectual work necessary
13 to develop a proper framework for handling these
14 uncertainties. It would seem that then the NRC has to
15 take some responsibility to provide some intellectual
16 leadership, not wait for industry to come up with
17 something. This isn't unimportant.

18 MR. VINE: There is a fine line there. I
19 am not quite sure how to answer, but I think it is
20 probably fair to say -- let's take a new design for
21 which there is not currently an adequate, let's say,
22 thermal hydraulics or maybe a core neutronics code
23 that models that new design, there is nothing
24 available. I think the first responsibility to
25 develop that code rests with the applicant. If he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't take the initiative to develop a code
2 sufficient to make the safety case, I don't think it
3 -- and he may be able to obtain assistance. And maybe
4 DOE as a partner will help in that development. I
5 don't think it should fall on NRC as their first
6 responsibility to develop that before the applicant
7 does.

8 You know, it is also very possible that
9 particular design may never make it to the
10 marketplace. So the NRC --

11 MEMBER WALLIS: Yes. But there are
12 certain cases where NRC is responsible for safety. So
13 there are some certain aspects of safety, such as
14 uncertainty in the spaces and how you incorporate it
15 into decision-making. That would seem to be their
16 prerogative.

17 So they may in certain areas want to stay
18 ahead of it because that is their bailiwick. I mean,
19 how do you make decisions in the presence of
20 uncertainty? That is their job to make decisions.

21 MR. VINE: Right. I agree with you they
22 have to stay ahead in terms of knowledge. But, again,
23 I will argue that if that particular design never
24 makes it to the marketplace, NRC spent \$10 million
25 developing a computer code that is wasted resources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until you have greater assurance that that design is
2 going to make it --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Knowing how to make use of
4 the computer code to determine uncertainties and how
5 to fold them into your decision-making process may
6 well be something that NRC needs to do ahead of
7 industry.

8 MR. VINE: And I think maybe implied in
9 your comment is perhaps an area where there may be
10 generic benefits to that effort that go beyond a
11 particular design phase, going to get insights from
12 one that apply to another.

13 You know, you're into some qualitative
14 areas. And I think you are right. How you define
15 that line is really a management decision that the
16 staff and Commission and you all have to struggle
17 with.

18 I am just trying to alert you to the
19 discussion and what it resulted in in this sense that
20 at least some of the utilities are pretty sensitive
21 about prudent use of NRC resources because they look
22 at it as money that they're contributing to part of
23 the cost of the --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: The framework issue, the
25 framework, the technology-neutral framework, is an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting case. You would think that it ought to be
2 in NRC's interest to develop a framework.

3 MR. VINE: Absolutely.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: But it seems as if NRC's
5 developing the framework.

6 MR. HEYMER: No. We're making the
7 proposals. And then the NRC is going to look at those
8 and say, "We agree with this," "We don't agree with
9 that." And they will be responsible for --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: It seems a bit strange,
11 though, that you should be telling them how they
12 should regulate the industry.

13 MR. HEYMER: No. We're just giving them an
14 idea to improve the way it is regulated.

15 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I think the original
16 act was to prevent the situation where the NRC
17 generated the data and the utility or the vendor would
18 come in and say, "Well, we used your data. So you
19 should approve it," which puts the NRC then in a
20 position of criticizing their own or having to judge
21 their own result.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I'm reminded of all of
23 the severe accident research that NRC did during the
24 past decade. That was to assure themselves of the
25 safety of all the operating reactors.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They were all licensed. They had a
2 license. They were operating. They had met adequate
3 protection. Now, should they have done this research
4 or not?

5 MR. VINE: I would say yes up to the point
6 where you're satisfied that there is not a significant
7 safety issue here that you don't know about. At the
8 beginning of that --

9 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think the same
10 comment applies to the future reactors. They have to
11 be ready to assure there is no significant safety
12 issue that they haven't overlooked.

13 MR. VINE: I agree with you, but you just
14 said the future reactors. My point is we don't know
15 what those future reactors are.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Well, you have an
17 idea.

18 MR. VINE: Yes. And you can't just guess
19 that these 15 reactor designs are going to be built
20 and, therefore, we need to start a research program.
21 I think the industry would probably object if there
22 were a big research program here on molten salt
23 reactors.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Oh, I agree with that.

25 MEMBER BONACA: I dare say for future

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactors, actually, the framework will specify some
2 need for that work to be done by the industry. I
3 think for the past reactors, they were licensed with
4 no specific commitments to beyond design basis.

5 And that's why the NRC ended up trying to
6 get whatever they could of information to ascertain
7 that there wasn't a safety issue that would require to
8 go after the core licensing basis and expand it. I
9 expect that for future reactors, -- at least that is
10 what we heard this morning -- a licensing basis will
11 include design basis and beyond design basis to some
12 degree.

13 MR. HEYMER: And that's why we had a set
14 of what we called events which are design, what we
15 call design basis events. And then there is another
16 group that we called emergency preparedness basis
17 events, which are those things which are what we to
18 date now call design basis. And we didn't have that
19 up front in the current plant.

20 So I think that is how you deal with those
21 issues, is that you identify a series of beyond design
22 basis or potential accident conditions that could
23 occur and how the designs address those. I think that
24 was done and, in fact, in SECY-90-16, the staff made
25 some recommendations. And they were incorporated in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ALWR designs dealing with these beyond design
2 basis activities. That's how it was done there. We
3 see it being a little more structured.

4 Should that research have been done? I
5 think it was a good idea to do it then because we just
6 had it on a design basis. Would it be done now? I
7 think that is already incorporated into the process.

8 MR. VINE: Let me try to reduce this down
9 to a simple issue of communication. You know, the
10 industry is acutely aware that the staff has limited
11 resources. And we have and can foresee a lot of
12 future needs in the area of advanced reactor
13 development, research, licensing, and so forth. I
14 think it is certainly in our interest to have maximum
15 communications between the industry and staff to
16 project as best we can what the needs are going to be,
17 what the priorities are going to be, what the timing
18 is going to be so that they can meet those needs.
19 That is all we are saying.

20 Maybe we don't have a good process for
21 doing that yet. Maybe the industry is not ready to
22 engage in that kind of a discussion yet. But as we
23 move forward and we get to a point where that kind of
24 a discussion is appropriate, it would really help both
25 industry and staff to make sure we are not wasting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources in an area that will never see a plant that
2 uses that particular technology or that particular
3 computer code.

4 MEMBER BONACA: But you don't disagree
5 with the fact that the staff needs to have some
6 independent ability to evaluate the case the licensee
7 is making?

8 MR. VINE: Absolutely. Now, whether that
9 has to be a separate computer code or not is a
10 separate question. I think we are beginning to talk
11 now about the possibility of having more joint codes
12 between industry and NRC in areas where we have high
13 confidence in the models for a new design for which
14 there are high degrees of uncertainty. Maybe that is
15 not possible.

16 But, again, you know, that is where ACRS
17 is very important in helping advise on those kinds of
18 issues, where you draw the line.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: You had a slide about 12
20 or so back about issues and gaps, gaps and issues.

21 MR. VINE: Right.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: You briefly mentioned
23 public acceptance and nonproliferation. It seems to
24 me that in the whole issue of safeguards and security,
25 public acceptance is going to be one of the major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hurdles that we have to get by construct a new
2 reactor. I didn't hear much of that coming out in the
3 presentation.

4 MR. VINE: Let's keep the nonproliferation
5 issue separate from the security issue.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay. Yes. They are
7 really two things.

8 MR. VINE: I think the view of the public
9 was based primarily on data that NEI provided to us
10 that the public acceptance issue is very well in hand.
11 It's something that has to be constantly worked on and
12 improved on in terms of our communications. The most
13 recent NEI data shows greater public acceptance today
14 than we have ever seen. And that is after 9/11.
15 Okay?

16 MEMBER LEITCH: As I talk to my friends
17 and neighbors, I don't get that sentiment at all.

18 MR. VINE: That is what the data shows.
19 The issue of nonproliferation is a legitimate and
20 important issue as we look at international
21 deployment, but it's not an issue for U.S. deployment.
22 And then the whole question of how we move forward
23 post-9/11 in advanced reactor development is an issue
24 that the staff and industry have to talk about. But
25 it's probably going to be done in the context of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of discussions that are going on right now on
2 what the appropriate measures are for the current
3 plans and, again, with the same falloff we have used
4 here with enhanced safety not heading down the path
5 and creating a double standard that says "This class
6 of plants has to be able to do this, but this class of
7 plants has to do something completely different."

8 Where is your constant philosophy of
9 adequate protection if you've got different standards?
10 We have got to work through all of those kinds of
11 questions.

12 MEMBER LEITCH: I am sure your view of
13 construction costs and so forth -- well, maybe I
14 should ask the question, rather than say "I am sure."
15 Does your view of construction costs have any estimate
16 of costs of hardening some of these?

17 MR. VINE: The utility requirements
18 document had as one of its 14 key policy requirements
19 enhanced sabotage protection. That was focused
20 primarily on plant layout and not on the major, major
21 hardening activities.

22 Now, the designs are for various reasons,
23 severe accident management reasons and others, more
24 robust than our current plans. So we think that the
25 safety is going to be even better than our current

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plans. But we haven't engaged in a detailed
2 discussion with the staff on it.

3 Adrian, do you have anything?

4 MR. HEYMER: Yes. As Gary said, the
5 utility requirements document and the three
6 certifications did incorporate some additional
7 features. But the whole issue of security barriers,
8 measures to be taken, and how we deal with that is
9 still playing out. I think that still has to be
10 assessed and estimated, and it is an issue that needs
11 to be looked at.

12 I think as regards the public confidence,
13 when something happens of an event of the magnitude of
14 sort of 14 months ago, there is uncertainty. And
15 people get concerned.

16 But I think if you look at the results of
17 recent exercises that have been done by independent
18 organizations, it shows that the nuclear plants at the
19 moment are very well-protected compared with some
20 other industrial facilities that might present some
21 hazard to the public. But that whole issue has got to
22 play out. You make a good point.

23 MEMBER ROSEN: Gary, I would like to come
24 back to your earlier comment about the staff and the
25 industry having the same codes, working towards just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 having one code. Would that extend to PRA codes; in
2 other words, if you believe that the staff and the
3 industry could have one thermal hydraulics code, work
4 on it together and jointly, jointly use the same code,
5 rather than two separate codes to do the same thing?

6 MR. VINE: In theory. I need to kind of
7 step back.

8 MEMBER ROSEN: Would that extend to the
9 staff and the industry having one model for, say,
10 South Texas rather than having the SPAR models to --
11 you know, the South Texas, very advanced South Texas
12 model and the SPAR models that are probably at 30
13 percent of the South Texas model.

14 MR. HEYMER: There have been several
15 discussions about that very issue. One point is
16 perhaps the NRC needs some sort of independent look at
17 it. But, on the other hand, if I am a licensee and I
18 give NRC the complete PRA and say, "That is what I am
19 using. These are the assumptions" and they may agree
20 or disagree with the assumptions but reach some
21 understanding between you both, "These are the
22 assumptions. We are going forward," then you are
23 working from a common document, I think it would help
24 enormously in some of the discussions that are going
25 on with the SDP determinations, where you seem to get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into "Well, that is what the SPAR model says, but this
2 is what my model says," et cetera. So I think that is
3 a good observation.

4 MEMBER ROSEN: Well, I'm just using Gary's
5 point.

6 MR. VINE: I need to clarify my point.
7 This was just a beginning informal discussion about
8 "Is this possible?" We have no plans. We have made
9 no formal proposals. But I think in areas where we
10 have reasonably high confidence, it is certainly
11 something we ought to discuss.

12 MEMBER RANSOM: In the past, these issues,
13 it seems to me, have been taken care by the fact that
14 the NRC information is public domain. Then the
15 utility or vendor wants to protect his information as
16 being proprietary.

17 So, consequently, there have been cases
18 where the vendor has taken, say, NRC products, worked
19 on them to their own needs, and then made them their
20 own proprietary property. But it seems to me if there
21 is a completely collaborative type area, then it has
22 to be shared by everybody.

23 Would that be acceptable, I guess?

24 MR. VINE: And that was one of the
25 obstacles to our attempts two or three years ago to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to get on the industry side a willingness to get
2 down to a single set of codes. Vendor proprietary
3 issues were an obstacle.

4 Looking at the whole issue now, there are
5 significant similarities between RELAP and RETRAN,
6 similarities with severe accident codes. We are being
7 very open with our codes. All the utilities have it.
8 NRC is licensed to use it. We give royalty-free
9 licenses to all the universities. Anyone who wants to
10 use it can basically have it. So we're pretty open
11 with our codes. That is an area we can discuss.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
13 the record briefly.)

14 MEMBER BONACA: It would give me concern,
15 however, if I knew that all it would depend on is one
16 methodology, particularly for thermal hydraulic
17 analysis, for example, and there is no diverse
18 approach, analysis that at least helps me put into
19 context where the uncertainties are and issues.

20 I've got to tell you I can tell you one
21 fact. We went from one vendor to another vendor for
22 fuel. And we got the local analysis results. Both of
23 them are credible vendors. What we discovered in a
24 way is that the peak flow temperature versus the
25 charge condition for one vendor was going down with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increasing break size and the other one was going up.
2 That was the first pretty interesting trend. I mean,
3 we were comparing things.

4 If you tracked flow to the core during the
5 blow-down, one vendor was showing flow upward. The
6 other was showing flow downward. Everything was
7 different. And then, however, as you began to compare
8 and to look, you realize there was something built in
9 conservatisms that gave you some confidence that if
10 you had the best estimate calculation, which you
11 didn't always perform, you had a very large margin.
12 Much of these differences were really tied to probably
13 some artificiality in the model, whatever.

14 But the fact is that I don't have the
15 confidence that any one of these computer codes gives
16 you the true answer. So I think it is important that
17 a regulator is able to in my judgment view independent
18 of the dollars to do some verification. I think it is
19 important that, particularly examining the dollars he
20 has, have a different root, some different approaches
21 and something of that kind. I think it is essential
22 for the certification of this price.

23 MR. VINE: We have the same concerns. So
24 does RES. We may look at this very closely and decide
25 we can't do it. I think we will talk about it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I'd like to bring this

2 --

3 MR. VINE: There are ways of going it that
4 solve your issue and give us more efficiency in the
5 way the management goes.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I'd like to bring this
7 topic to a close. Are there any last questions for
8 Gary and Adrian?

9 I would like to finish up. We started off
10 this meeting today essentially just to let the members
11 be aware of the changes in the infrastructure report
12 so that we could go into writing our report on that
13 document for the full information base. Plus, we had
14 all of these gentlemen in this afternoon to give us
15 more background.

16 Could we just go around the members and
17 see if there are any last minute questions either for
18 these gentlemen or to John and his colleagues?
19 Graham?

20 MEMBER WALLIS: I don't have more. I
21 learned some things which I think will help me in
22 revising drafts of the research report that I think
23 were very helpful on thermal hydraulics and model
24 uncertainties. I think I learned about this
25 framework.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think we have encouraged the staff to
2 develop a technology-neutral framework and language to
3 some extent. Maybe we have got more material for
4 encouraging that. Those are the three things. We
5 have made a lot of notes.

6 I have done quite a bit today. It's been
7 too much. I will need to go back and review it.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Vic?

9 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, the main thing that
10 I guess I have been puzzled by is there didn't seem to
11 be much relationship between what is really going on
12 and what is written in the advanced reactor research
13 infrastructure assessment, which presumably we are
14 writing a document assessing this, --

15 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: That's exactly what we
16 are doing.

17 MEMBER RANSOM: -- which was the HTGR
18 focus. So it's almost inverted from what has really
19 happened. And I am a little concerned how we are
20 going to deal with that, I guess.

21 In fact, I have learned that this came
22 from Graham Leitch, which writes it up pretty much the
23 way it actually is in terms of this inverted
24 structure. And, yet, I don't see very much of that in
25 the current draft.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: John, would you like to
2 respond to that?

3 MR. FLACK: Well, of course, things have
4 changed since this document had begun with Exelon, as
5 we discussed earlier, being withdrawn from the
6 preapplication.

7 Nevertheless, I think the issue is how
8 much do we do on this, recognizing these other things
9 are coming along, which we briefed you on today. So
10 the question, I guess, is is there a balance between
11 this one versus the other and how seriously do we need
12 to move forward, for example, in understanding TRISO
13 fuel and the graphite and all of these other things?
14 I guess that is something the Committee has to come to
15 grips with as well as ourselves and the Commission as
16 we move forward, you know, to look at these advanced
17 designs.

18 So I think it is all in front of us. It's
19 just a matter of sorting it out and again placing
20 priorities and understanding on what is happening in
21 the world today and what we think is going to happen
22 tomorrow. And it's not an easy thing to do.

23 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, I think my comment
24 was more along the lines not necessarily attacking
25 this report but what are we reviewing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: We're reviewing that
2 report in its entirety with all appendices, which
3 include advanced light water reactor. We will discuss
4 this tomorrow. In the current draft, we do do that in
5 the current.

6 Graham's comments are exactly on line,
7 which is I think the way the majority of us feel. And
8 that's the way the report will be written, our report
9 will be written. It is on the floor for structure
10 assessment.

11 Mario?

12 MEMBER BONACA: I cannot comment on the
13 second part of the meeting. I wasn't here at the
14 afternoon meeting, but I felt that this morning's
15 presentation was helpful. I think it provided some
16 insights in the work. I thought Steve's presentation
17 was very informative. It was limited to the thermal
18 hydraulic issues, but I think it is important to step
19 into the PRA and actually analyze these issues,
20 although there are other issues that we need to cover.

21 I think still that I second what Vic said,
22 that we got information today about three advanced
23 light water reactors that will have to be part of our
24 evaluation. So I don't know how we are going to form
25 it or where we are going to put it here but would like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to discuss it tomorrow.

2 MEMBER ROSEN: Just a quick one. Given
3 the lateness of the hour, a discussion with Gary about
4 what test do we apply to decide where we should advise
5 the staff to apply their resources, we need some
6 information about who is cost-sharing? His answer was
7 you should help, especially the research areas where
8 there is an applicant who is cost-sharing.

9 We don't know who is cost-sharing. So if
10 we knew that, it would be useful to us writing the
11 report.

12 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: In the infrastructure
13 report, -- John, you please correct me if I am wrong
14 -- in most of the areas, primarily for the gas-cooled
15 reactors, there is a fair amount of reference to where
16 collaborative programs will be occurring. There are
17 with the United Kingdom, with Japan, with Germany,
18 whatever. And the details of those collaborative
19 programs in terms of cost-share or whether it is equal
20 information, value information share, that information
21 is not given.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: I think you're getting to
23 a bigger problem than I am trying to solve. I think
24 what I was wanting to know is which domestic licensees
25 are cost-sharing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Oh, I apologize. I
2 didn't understand.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: And if there is a list of
4 that that somebody could provide us and maybe a little
5 detail of how much cost-sharing there is if that is
6 the test to apply? We are not prepared to apply it
7 because we don't have that.

8 MR. VINE: I'm not sure that that
9 information is available, but we could find out for
10 you.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Individual licensees. I
12 don't know that you will have it available. They
13 don't advertise that.

14 MR. HEYMER: Yes. There are some
15 licensees who may be cost-sharing who may not want to
16 go public with that information, which that is the
17 problem Gary is relating to.

18 MR. VINE: I think if your question is
19 which designs are obtaining either from licensees or
20 from other sources, if the issue is a question of
21 which designs enjoy market interests, you don't have
22 to identify the individual licensees by name. You can
23 just total up and say, you know, there is --

24 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Five, ten.

25 MR. VINE: -- roughly this kind of money

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supporting AP1000, roughly this kind of money
2 supporting this design.

3 MEMBER ROSEN: If I could get some sort of
4 information like that that I knew was valid, I would
5 be satisfied.

6 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Can you do that with
7 Vic?

8 MR. VINE: It's a challenge. We can work
9 together and see if that kind of information is
10 available.

11 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I appreciate that.

12 MR. CORLETTI: If I just may add, I think
13 if you really, though, look at the list of which
14 plants are getting interest, part of that is due to
15 the maturity where they are and how much closer they
16 are to market.

17 I think when you are considering where you
18 need research activities, that is not always the only
19 element of who is getting market interest. You have
20 to look at what are the safety issues associated with
21 each one. What is the basis for your understanding of
22 each plant design as well.

23 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I'm glad he said that
24 because that was going to be my comment.

25 The other comment I have -- I wasn't here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most of this afternoon either, but I think we have to
2 recognize that the document we are reviewing started
3 some time ago. And the fact that conditions have
4 changed changes our viewpoint should not be a
5 criticism of the document. We should just recognize
6 that. I think the staff recognizes it.

7 And we shouldn't be a slavish reviewer of
8 the document as it is. We should recognize it. The
9 staff knows these changes change. And our
10 recommendations, research, and priorities ought to
11 recognize the current situation, not just be a
12 critique of the document.

13 MEMBER ROSEN: Just trying to use the test
14 that EPRI suggested.

15 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think that is just
16 one input. I'm in agreement with Mike. We should
17 have other criteria. What we ought to do research.

18 MEMBER ROSEN: And what our criteria are
19 should be clear to all of us. We should debate that.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: We should have some
21 criteria, yes.

22 MEMBER ROSEN: We should discuss that.
23 Maybe we can this Saturday.

24 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: In our criteria, we
25 should decide whether or not we agree with those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria.

2 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Graham?

3 MEMBER LEITCH: We already reviewed
4 revision one of this document and sent a letter on it.
5 And there were those ten comments that I guess it was
6 you, John, who had listed them there. And revision
7 two is not --

8 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not different.

9 MEMBER LEITCH: -- is not radically
10 different except that now we have two addenda --
11 really, three addenda. I mean, the original document
12 becomes one. And there's ESBWR, and there's ACR-700
13 and then the last single page, which is just the
14 schedule of 2003 activities. So the document has to
15 a certain extent been updated, and we have to do that.

16 I think the purpose for going around the
17 room now for comments is not really to work on the
18 research report. That will be a future effort here in
19 a couple of days. So I have a number of comments
20 about that, but I will defer those until that time.

21 I would like to say, however, that I think
22 the NEI document, 02-02, is really a good start. I
23 think NEI should be complimented for taking this
24 initiative and getting this document into this form
25 because it was hard for me to conceptualize exactly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what this framework would look like.

2 I think this is a good effort at getting
3 started, not to say that, I mean, I am sure there has
4 got to be a -- what I am saying is viewed in the sense
5 of being, if you will, a strawman or something that we
6 can begin discussing. I think it is an excellent
7 starting point.

8 The last time we talked about this, we
9 were talking about vague generalities, and it was hard
10 to really know exactly where were headed in that. I
11 think now we have got at least something to begin
12 discussing and begin taking exception to. I didn't
13 want to put it quite that way, but perhaps that's the
14 case. So I really think it is a good piece of work.

15 That's about all I have to say, Peter.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Jack?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I guess when I was doing
18 the review work and preparing the write-up for my
19 assigned section of our response to the research
20 report, I was wondering what it is that research is
21 trying to accomplish.

22 I came to a couple of conclusions. Of
23 course, my area is limited. It's not specific to any
24 reactor type. So it makes it a little different than
25 all of these others because, really, if I look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 29 tasks in my area, most of them seem to be for the
2 staff to maintain its knowledge base and improve it to
3 the point where they can deal with these advanced
4 concepts. I think that is a worthy goal myself.

5 I think that if the staff has to stay
6 up-to-date has to stay familiar with the evolving
7 technology, not necessarily do the work, not
8 necessarily do the research, but be able to be
9 knowledgeable or not with what is going on in the
10 industry to be able to make judgments as to whether
11 licensee submittals are acceptable or not.

12 My perception of what I read in my area
13 leads me to that conclusion. And I think that is
14 important. The area I reviewed was instrument and
15 control. And there was a lot about the hardware which
16 engineers always love, but they forgot the most
17 important element -- didn't forget it but didn't play
18 it up enough, which is the human being who is supposed
19 to interpret all of this stuff that they see in the
20 control room so when it comes time to write the final
21 report, they will be able to comment.

22 My perception is I think that research is
23 pretty much on the right track. On the other hand,
24 when the time comes to say -- some licensee comes in
25 and says, "I am ready to give a letter of intent," I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the research is going to be tremendously busy
2 getting ready to review that application.

3 And I think it is extremely important that
4 the industry, vendors, and the staff work together so
5 that they can readily resolve emerging safety issues
6 and ask the right questions. I think that my sense is
7 that we are sort of headed in that direction.

8 I do think it's a mistake to pick out of
9 six concepts or eight concepts that out there one
10 advanced reactor type and say, "I think this is going
11 to be the one" and then spend a lot of resources and
12 somebody else buys something different. I think that
13 is a mistake. I think you have to be patient and wait
14 and build your expertise and resources in the process.
15 So I guess that would be my comment.

16 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Bill?

17 MEMBER SHACK: I don't think I have
18 anything to add after everybody's. The last man is
19 worn out.

20 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: Next time we'll start
21 on this side.

22 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: Joe? Where is Joe?

23 MR. MUSCARA: Just a brief comment. Joe
24 Muscara again. The discussion going along the lines
25 that when we started out this plan, we were, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, concerned with the PBMR. Now things have
2 moved. Now we are interested in advanced light water
3 reactors.

4 I would like to say that with respect to
5 the materials work, we are still on the right track.
6 I think with advanced light water reactors, we are
7 looking generally at the same materials, same
8 environments. There is not a great deal of need for
9 additional data. On the other hand, for the
10 gas-cooled reactors, these are the areas where we need
11 long lead times to get our work done.

12 So I think the emphasis for the materials
13 work still is get that work doing for the gas-cooled
14 reactor so that when they come back three or four
15 years down the road, I think we have been lucky. We
16 had this breather where we can develop the information
17 we need so we can ask the right questions when it
18 comes back on the table.

19 CO-CHAIRMAN KRESS: I think with the
20 respect to the question of wasting money on concepts
21 that never come to light, I think you just have to
22 accept that that is going to happen.

23 You can't be completely prescient and know
24 what is going on. You just have to anticipate. And
25 if you have good enough reason to expect something is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coming in the near future and there are long lead
2 times, I think you just have to go ahead and do it.

3 MEMBER BONACA: I have just one question
4 I want to ask, if I could, because I wasn't here and
5 I am very intrigued. You talk about the framework and
6 this overhead that you presented regarding strong PRA
7 emphasis to us in these categories.

8 All we are doing, option two, now, I agree
9 with the approach that it has to be very much
10 risk-informed. But if it is technology-neutral, it
11 means that it would be applicable to light water
12 reactors, advanced light water reactors, as well as
13 advanced any plant out there that was presented this
14 morning.

15 Do we know enough about those plants to
16 really develop an adequate PRA as well as sufficient
17 database to support the risk-informed approach? I
18 mean, I am trying to -- I am sure you had this
19 question before from somebody and I wasn't here to
20 hear the answer.

21 MR. HEYMER: We acknowledged that we have
22 done a lot of work in light water reactor PRAs. And
23 there is a standard out there for the internal events.
24 There is some work going on on external events.

25 It is also recognized that a PRA for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HT-MHR may be a little bit different than a light
2 water reactor PRA. And, therefore, perhaps there
3 needs to be an appendix or a guideline on a gas
4 reactor PRA, one of the things you should look at. So
5 there is that issue.

6 There was also the issue that we discussed
7 and acknowledged that important measures and the risk
8 metrics and the performance measures for a gas reactor
9 or the ACR700 may be different. We need to look at
10 those and reach a determination what are those for
11 those different types of reactors.

12 And you are quite right. You can't
13 actually do something like an option two type
14 categorization unless you have got a new understanding
15 of those. And we acknowledged that work needs to be
16 done in that area, but we think it's work that needs
17 to be done based on the fact that we know that there
18 is an application coming in.

19 We know that there is an interest in this
20 area. Okay. That's something that we can have
21 confidence that we can work on. We're going to get
22 there. So I don't know in a short period of time if
23 that answers your question.

24 MEMBER BONACA: No, I understand as long
25 as there is the recognition that you can go to PRA as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much as you can. It depends so much on experience at
2 the basis.

3 MR. HEYMER: And we also had a discussion
4 about defense-in-depth and the application of
5 deterministic measures where there is uncertainty and
6 the consequences are significant. And we went through
7 that process.

8 CO-CHAIRMAN FORD: I would like to thank
9 all of the speakers. John, thank you and your team.
10 And thank you, gentlemen. We are adjointed.

11 (Whereupon, at 5:52 p.m., the foregoing
12 matter was adjourned.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701